ARL ANNUAL SALARY SURVEY 2006-07



Compiled and Edited by

MARTHA KYRILLIDOU MARK YOUNG

REVISED SEPTEMBER 12, 2007

Association of Research Libraries Washington, D.C. 2007

ARL Annual Salary Survey is published by

Association of Research Libraries 21 Dupont Circle, NW, Suite 800 Washington, D.C. 20036 Telephone: (202) 296-2296

FAX: (202) 872-0884 email: pubs@arl.org

Custom reports based on the *Salary Survey* data are also available. Contact the ARL Statistics and Measurement Program Officer for further information.

The quantitative rank order tables presented in this publication are not indicative of performance and outcomes and should not be used as measures of library quality. In comparing any individual library to ARL medians or to other ARL members, one must be careful to make such comparisons within the context of differing institutional and local goals and characteristics.

Visit the ARL Statistics and Measurement Program online at http://www.arl.org/stats/

EAN 9781594077890 ISBN 1-59407-789-4

© Copyright Notice

The compilation is copyrighted by the Association of Research Libraries. Blanket permission is granted to reproduce and distribute copies of this work for nonprofit, educational, or library purposes, provided that the author, source, and copyright notice are included on each copy. This permission is in addition to rights of reproduction granted under Sections 107, 108, and other provisions of the U.S. Copyright Act.



The paper used in this publication meets the minimum requirements of the American National Standard for Information Science and National Information Standards Organization standard—Permanence of Paper for Publications and Documents in Libraries and Archives, ANSI/NISO Z39.48-1992(R1997).

Printed in the United States of America

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|-------------|---|------|
| SALARY SUR | VEY TRENDS 2006-07 | 7 |
| SALARY LEVI | ELS FOR STAFF IN ARL LIBRARIES | |
| Table 1: | Distribution by Salary Level | 18 |
| Table 2: | Salary Trends in ARL University Libraries | 19 |
| Table 3: | Salary Trends in U.S. ARL University Libraries | 20 |
| Table 4: | Salary Trends in Canadian ARL University Libraries | 21 |
| ARL NONUNI | VERSITY LIBRARIES | |
| Table 5: | Median and Beginning Professional Salaries in ARL Nonuniversity Libraries | 24 |
| Table 6: | Salary Trends in ARL Nonuniversity Libraries | 25 |
| ARL UNIVERS | SITY LIBRARIES | |
| Table 7: | Filled Positions; Average, Median, Beginning Professional Salaries; and Average Years of Experience in ARL University Libraries, FY 2006-07 | 28 |
| Table 8: | Beginning Professional Salaries in ARL University Libraries; Rank Order Table, FY 2005-06 | 30 |
| Table 9: | Beginning Professional Salaries in ARL University Libraries; Rank Order Table, FY 2006-07 | 31 |
| Table 10: | Median Professional Salaries in ARL University Libraries; Rank Order Table, FY 2005-06 | 32 |
| Table 11: | Median Professional Salaries in ARL University Libraries; Rank Order Table, FY 2006-07 | 33 |
| Table 12: | Average Professional Salaries in ARL University Libraries; Rank Order Table, FY 2005-06 | 34 |
| Table 13: | Average Professional Salaries in ARL University Libraries; Rank Order Table, FY 2006-07 | 35 |
| Table 14: | Average, Median, and Beginning Professional Salaries in ARL University Libraries; Summary of Rankings, FYs 2003-04 to 2006-07 | 36 |
| Table 15: | Distribution of Professional Staff in ARL University Libraries by Salary and Position, FY 2006-07 | 40 |

| Table 16: | Distribution of Professional Staff in ARL University Libraries by Salary, Sex, and Position, FY 2006-07 | 41 |
|---------------|---|----|
| Table 17: | Number and Average Salaries of ARL University Librarians by Position and Sex, FY 2006-07 | 42 |
| Table 18: | Number and Average Years of Experience of ARL University Librarians by Position and Sex, FY 2006-07 | 43 |
| Table 19: | Number and Average Salaries of ARL University Librarians by Years of Experience and Sex, FY 2006-07 | 44 |
| Table 20: | Average Salaries of ARL University Librarians by Position and Years of Experience, FY 2006-07 | 45 |
| Table 21: | Number and Average Salaries of ARL University Librarians by Position and Type of Institution, FY 2006-07 | 46 |
| Table 22: | Years of Experience of ARL University Librarians by Position and Type of Institution, FY 2006-07 | 47 |
| Table 23: | Number and Average Salaries of ARL University Librarians by Position and Size of Professional Staff, FY 2006-07 | 48 |
| Table 24: | Years of Experience of ARL University Librarians by Position and Size of Professional Staff, FY 2006-07 | 49 |
| Table 25: | Average Salaries of ARL University Librarians by Position and Geographic Region, FY 2006-07 | 50 |
| | ARL University Libraries by Geographic Region | 51 |
| U.S. ARL UNIV | TERSITY LIBRARIES | |
| Table 26: | Average Salaries of U.S. ARL University Librarians by Position and Years of Experience, FY 2006-07 | 54 |
| Table 27: | Number and Average Salaries of Minority U.S. ARL University Librarians by Position and Sex, FY 2006-07 | 55 |
| Table 28: | Number and Average Years of Experience of Minority U.S. ARL University Librarians by Position and Sex, FY 2006-07 | 56 |
| Table 29: | Number and Average Salaries of U.S. ARL University Librarians by Years of Experience and Sex, FY 2006-07 | 57 |
| Table 30: | Number and Average Salaries of Minority U.S. ARL University Librarians by Years of Experience and Sex, FY 2006-07 | 57 |
| | | |

CANADIAN ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

| Table 31: | Filled Positions; Average, Median, and Beginning Professional Salaries; and Average Years of Professional Experience in Canadian ARL University Libraries, FY 2006-07 | 60 |
|--------------|---|----|
| Table 32: | Number and Average Salaries of Canadian ARL University Librarians by Position and Sex, FY 2006-07 | 61 |
| Table 33: | Number and Average Years of Experience of Canadian ARL University Librarians by Position and Sex, FY 2006-07 | 62 |
| Table 34: | Number and Average Salaries of Canadian ARL University Librarians by Years of Experience and Sex, FY 2006-07 | 63 |
| ARL UNIVERSI | TY MEDICAL LIBRARIES | |
| Table 35: | Filled Positions; Average, Median, Beginning Professional Salaries; and Average Years of Professional Experience in ARL University Medical Libraries, FY 2006-07 | 66 |
| Table 36: | Beginning Professional Salaries in ARL University Medical Libraries; Rank Order Table, FY 2006-07 | 68 |
| Table 37: | Median Professional Salaries in ARL University Medical Libraries; Rank Order Table, FY 2006-07 | 69 |
| Table 38: | Average Professional Salaries in ARL University Medical Libraries; Rank Order Table, FY 2006-07 | 70 |
| Table 39: | Number and Average Salaries of ARL University Medical Librarians by Position and Sex, FY 2006-07 | 71 |
| Table 40: | Number and Average Years of Experience of ARL University Medical Librarians by Position and Sex, FY 2006-07 | 72 |
| Table 41: | Number and Average Salaries of ARL University Medical Librarians by Years of Experience and Sex, FY 2006-07 | 73 |
| ARL UNIVERSI | TY LAW LIBRARIES | |
| Table 42: | Filled Positions; Average, Median, Beginning Professional Salaries; and Average Years of Experience in ARL University Law Libraries, FY 2006-07 | 76 |
| Table 43: | Beginning Professional Salaries in ARL University Law Libraries; Rank Order Table, FY 2006-07 | 78 |
| Table 44: | Median Professional Salaries in ARL University Law Libraries; Rank Order Table, FY 2006-07 | 79 |
| Table 45: | Average Professional Salaries in ARL University Law Libraries; Rank Order Table, FY 2006-07 | 80 |

| | TABLE NUMBERING CHANGES FOR 1998-99 to 1999-2000 | |
|--------------|---|-----|
| APPENDIX A: | ARL MEMBER LIBRARIES | 110 |
| FOOTNOTES . | | 101 |
| Nonuniversi | ty Library Questionnaire and Instructions | 97 |
| University I | Library Questionnaire and Instructions | 85 |
| ARL ANNUAL | SALARY SURVEY 2006-07 | |
| Table 48: | Number and Average Salaries of ARL University Law Librarians by Years of Experience and Sex, FY 2006-07 | 83 |
| Table 47: | Number and Average Years of Experience of ARL University Law Librarians by Position and Sex, FY 2006-07 | 82 |
| Table 46: | Number and Average Salaries of ARL University Law Librarians by Position and Sex, FY 2006-07 | 81 |

SALARY SURVEY TRENDS 2006-07

The ARL Annual Salary Survey 2006-07 reports salary data for all professional staff working in ARL libraries. The Association of Research Libraries (ARL) represents the interests of libraries that serve major North American research institutions. The Association operates as a forum for the exchange of ideas and as an agent for collective action to influence forces affecting the ability of these libraries to meet the future needs of scholarship. The ARL Statistics and Measurement program, which produces the Salary Survey, is organized around collecting, analyzing, and distributing quantifiable information describing the characteristics of research libraries. The ARL Annual Salary Survey is the most comprehensive and thorough guide to current salaries in large U.S. and Canadian academic and research libraries, and is a valuable management and research tool.

Data for 9,824 professional staff members were reported this year for the 113 ARL university libraries, including their law and medical libraries (936 staff members reported by 72 medical libraries and 744 staff members reported by 75 law libraries). For the 10 nonuniversity ARL members, data were reported for 3,832 professional staff members.

The tables are organized in seven major sections. The first section includes Tables 1 through 4, which report salary figures for all professionals working in ARL member libraries, including law and medical library data. The second section includes salary information for the 10 nonuniversity research libraries of ARL. The third section, entitled "ARL University Libraries," reports data in Tables 7 through 25 for the "general" library system of the university ARL members, combining U.S. and Canadian data but excluding law and medical data. The fourth section, composed of Tables 26 through 30, reports data on U.S. ARL university library members excluding law and medical data; the fifth section, Tables 31–34, reports data on Canadian ARL university libraries excluding law and medical data. The sixth section (Tables 35–41) and the seventh section (Tables 42–48) report on medical and law libraries, respectively, combining U.S. and Canadian data.

The university population is generally treated in three distinct groups: staff in the "general" library system, staff in the university medical libraries, and staff in the university law libraries. Any branch libraries for which data were received, other than law and medical, are included in the "general" category, whether or not those libraries are administratively independent. Footnotes for many institutions provide information on branch inclusion or exclusion.

In all tables where data from U.S. and Canadian institutions are combined, Canadian salaries are converted into U.S. dollar equivalents at the rate of 1.16289 Canadian dollars per U.S. dollar. Tables 4 and 31 through 34, however, pertain exclusively to staff in Canadian university libraries, so salary data in those tables are expressed in Canadian dollars.

7

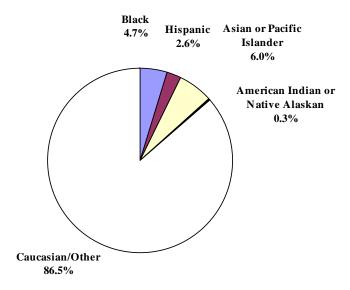
¹ This is the average monthly noon exchange rate published in the *Bank of Canada Review* for the period July 2005-June 2006 and is used in converting 2006-07 figures that are collected as of July 2006.

RACE AND ETHNICITY

There were 1,199 minority professional staff reported in 99 U.S. ARL university libraries, including law and medical.² Note that the data for minority professionals comes only from the U.S. ARL university libraries following the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) definitions; Canadian law prohibits the identification of Canadians by ethnic category.

Currently, 13.5% of the professional staff in U.S. ARL university libraries (including law and medical) belongs to one of the four non-Caucasian categories for which ARL keeps records. The number of minorities in managerial or administrative positions in the largest U.S. academic libraries is far lower: 4.1% are directors (4 out of 98), 6.3% are associate or assistant directors (25 out of 397), and 10.2% are branch librarians (46 out of 450). Graph 1, below, depicts the overall racial/ethnic distribution of professional staff in U.S. ARL university libraries: Caucasian/Other 86.5%, Asian/Pacific Islander 6.0%, Black 4.7%, Hispanic 2.6%, and American Indian/Alaskan Native 0.3%. According to a 1998 survey by Mary Jo Lynch, data from the American Library Association (ALA) show that the sample of academic libraries surveyed by ALA has a higher representation of Blacks, Asian/Pacific Islanders, and American Indian/Alaskan Native than ARL libraries.³

Graph 1
Ethnicity/Race of Professional Staff in U.S. ARL University Libraries, 2006-07



 $^{^2}$ Some U.S. institutions offer their librarians the option of not reporting race and ethnicity; others forbid the tracking of racial and ethnic classification altogether. See Footnotes.

Mary Jo Lynch, "Librarians' Salaries: Smaller Increases This Year," *American Libraries* 29.10 (1998): 66-70. Also available at http://www.ala.org/alaorg/ors/racethnc.html.

Minority professional staff in U.S. ARL university libraries continues to be disproportionately distributed across the country. Using Figure 1, we can compare the number of minority staff with other staff, region by region. These patterns of distribution have been relatively stable for the entire history of ARL's data-collection experience. Minorities are underrepresented by more than 25% in the New England, West North Central, and East South Central regions (see Table 25 for a definition of the regions). Proportionately to other regions, there are more minorities in the South Atlantic, West South Central, and Pacific regions.

Figure 1
MINORITY PROFESSIONALS BY REGION (U.S.)
IN ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES, FY 2006-07

| | New | Middle | E North | W North | South | East S | West S | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|------|
| | England | Atlantic | Central | Central | Atlantic | Central | Central | Mountain | Pacific | TOTAL | % |
| Daga/Ethariaites | Liigianu | Atlantic | Centiai | Centrar | Atlantic | Centiai | Centrar | Wibuitain | 1 aciiic | TOTAL | /0 |
| Race/Ethnicity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Category Black | 33 | 56 | 93 | 21 | 117 | 22 | 19 | 0 | 40 | 410 | 34% |
| | | | | | 117 | | | 9 | 42 | 412 | |
| Hispanic | 24 | 30 | 29 | 8 | 42 | 4 | 32 | 24 | 35 | 228 | 19% |
| Asian | 66 | 88 | 78 | 21 | 73 | 9 | 37 | 24 | 135 | 531 | 44% |
| AI/AN ⁴ | 4 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 6 | | 2 | 6 | | 28 | 2% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minority Total | 127 | 176 | 204 | 54 | 238 | 35 | 90 | 63 | 212 | 1,199 | 100% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minority | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Percent | 10.59% | 14.68% | 17.01% | 4.50% | 19.85% | 2.92% | 7.51% | 5.25% | 17.68% | 10.59% | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nonminority | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1,146 | 1,204 | 1,355 | 523 | 1,228 | 368 | 567 | 462 | 800 | 7,653 | |
| 10001 | 1/110 | 1,201 | 1,000 | 020 | 1,220 | 000 | 00, | 102 | 000 | 7,000 | |
| Nonminority | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Percent | 14.97% | 15.73% | 17.71% | 6.83% | 16.05% | 4.81% | 7.41% | 6.04% | 10.45% | 14.97% | |
| refeelit | 14.57 /0 | 10.7070 | 17.7170 | 0.0070 | 10.0570 | 1.0170 | 7.41/0 | 0.0470 | 10.4570 | 14.57 /0 | |
| Regional | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Percent | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total staff | 14.38% | 15.59% | 17.61% | 6.52% | 16.56% | 4.55% | 7.42% | 5.93% | 11.43% | | |
| Total Stall | 14.30% | 13.39% | 17.01% | 0.32% | 10.30% | 4.55% | 7.4270 | 3.33% | 11.45% | | |
| Duomonti on al | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proportional | 20.270/ | € 7 00/ | 2.000/ | 24.100/ | 00.710/ | 20.200/ | 1 010/ | 12.070/ | (0.140/ | | |
| Minority | -29.27% | -6.70% | -3.90% | -34.10% | 23.71% | -39.29% | 1.31% | -12.96% | 69.14% | | |
| Representation | | | | | | | | | | | |

ARL recognizes the difficulties that the profession has in attracting a diverse workforce and continues to work actively in the development of workplace climates that embrace diversity. The ARL Diversity Program, through its Leadership and Career Development Program and the Initiative to Recruit a Diverse Workforce, emphasizes ARL and its members' commitment to creating a diverse academic and research library community to better meet the new challenges of global competition and changing demographics. Further, the Diversity Program focuses on issues surrounding work relationships in libraries while considering the impact of diversity on library services, interactions with library users, and the development of collections, at its homepage, http://www.arl.org/diversity/index.html.

⁴ American Indian/Alaskan Native.

Women comprise 69.89% of the four racial/ethnic groups that comprise minority staff, as compared to 63.15% of Caucasian/Other staff in all U.S. ARL university libraries. The overall gender balance in the 113 Canadian and U.S. university libraries (including law and medical) is 35.42% male and 64.58% female. See Figure 1, above, and Figure 2, below, for more detail on race/ethnic and gender distribution.

FIGURE 2
RACE/ETHNICITY AND SEX DISTRIBUTION OF PROFESSIONAL STAFF
IN ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES FY 2006-07

| | United States | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| | M | en | Won | nen | Total | | | | |
| | Number of Staff | Percent of Total | Number of Staff | Percent of Total | | | | | |
| Main Medical | 2,722 230 | 37.21% 27.12% | 4,594 618 | 62.79% 72.88% | 7,316 848 | | | | |
| Law | 236 | 33.62% | 466 | 66.38% | 702 | | | | |
| Minority ⁵ | 361 | 30.11% | 838 | 69.89% | 1,199 | | | | |
| Non-minority | 2,820 | 36.85% | 4,833 | 63.15% | 7,653 | | | | |
| All | 3,188 | 35.96% | 5,678 | 64.04% | 8,866 | | | | |
| Canada | | | | | | | | | |
| | M | en | Won | Total | | | | | |
| | Number of Staff | Percent of Total | Number of Staff | Percent of Total | | | | | |
| Main | 266 | 32.13% | 562 | 67.87% | 828 | | | | |
| Medical | 12 | 13.64% | 76 | 86.36% | 88 | | | | |
| Law | 14 | 33.33% | 28 | 66.67% | 42 | | | | |
| All | 292 | 30.48% | 666 | 69.52% | 958 | | | | |
| | Un | ited States and C | Canada (Combine | d) | | | | | |
| | M | en | Won | nen | Total | | | | |
| | Number of Staff | Percent of Total | Number of Staff | Percent of Total | | | | | |
| Main Medical | 2,988 242 | 36.69% 25.85% | 5,156 694 | 63.31% 74.15% | 8,144 936 | | | | |
| Law | 250 | 33.60% | 494 | 66.40% | 744 | | | | |
| All | 3,480 | 35.42% | 6,344 | 64.58% | 9,824 | | | | |

GENDER DATA

Many readers of previous surveys have inquired about evidence of gender-based salary differentials in ARL libraries. Data on salary comparisons for directors also are frequently requested. The average salary for male directors was higher than that of their female counterparts (see Table 17); however, the number of women in the top administrative library position has been growing steadily in recent years (64 women directors out of 112 total directorships reported).

Looking at other job categories, though, as Table 17 demonstrates, average salaries for men in most cases still surpass those of women in the same job category. In only seven categories of the 27 used in the table do the average salaries of women exceed those of men. The overall salary for women is 95.69% that of men for the 113 ARL university libraries, compared to 95.47% in 2005-06. This shows a marked closure of the gender gap in ARL libraries in the long term – in 1980-81, women in ARL libraries made roughly 87% that of men.

⁵ Includes staff in medical and law libraries.

Table 18 provides average years of professional experience for many of the same staffing categories for which salary data are shown in Table 17, revealing that experience differentials between men and women cannot account fully for the salary differentials. Women average more experience in all but one of the seven job categories in which they average higher pay, but there are other categories in which women on average have more experience and less pay: Functional Specialist, Head of Serials, Head of Computer Systems. Table 19 further reveals that the average salary for men is consistently higher than the average salary for women in all ten of the experience cohorts, a pattern that is also repeated for minority librarians: the average salary for minority men is higher than that for minority women in nine out of the ten experience cohorts (see Table 30).

There is a sense that the gender gap persists in academe in areas beyond the library and that a renewed commitment to resolve the problem is needed.⁶ A variety of reasons have been offered as to why these trends persist, most notably the perception that work is peripheral in a woman's life and, consequently, female-dominated professions are undervalued. Librarianship is predominantly and persistently a woman's profession. The scarcity of men in the profession has been well documented in many studies — the largest percentage of men employed in ARL libraries was 38.2% in 1980-81; since then men have consistently represented about 35% of the professional staff in ARL libraries.

THE FUNCTIONAL SPECIALIST BREAKDOWN

In 2004, the ARL Statistics and Measurement Committee accepted a proposal from the ACRL Personnel Administrators and Staff Development Officers Discussion Group to break down the Functional Specialist category. The Group's major concern was that so many different types of positions, with their varying job descriptions and salaries, were being labeled with the code FSPEC that data reported for the category were beginning to lose meaning. For each position that would have been labeled FSPEC in past years, the proposal offered ARL institutions two options: either use one of eight new codes to describe that position; or, if none of the eight new codes could adequately describe that position, use FSPEC. As seen in Figure 3a, one out of five Functional Specialists in all libraries did not use an alternative code. Of the 1,554 positions that did use an alternate code, 73.2% of them were Archivists or Information Technology specialists.

.

There are many instances citing the continuation of gender inequity in academia. See, for example: Denise K. Manger's articles in the *Chronicle of Higher Education*, "Faculty Salaries Increased 3.7% in 1999-2000" (14 Apr. 2000: A20) and "Faculty Salaries are Up 3.6%, Double the Rate of Inflation" (23 Apr. 1999: A16); D. W. Miller, "Salary Gap Between Male and Female Professors Grows Over the Years, Study Suggests," *Chronicle of Higher Education*, Today's News, 27 Apr. 2000, http://chronicle.com/daily/2000/04/2000042702n.htm; and Yolanda Moses, "Salaries in Academe: The Gender Gap Persists," *Chronicle of Higher Education* 12 Dec. 1997: A60.

FIGURE 3a
DISTRIBUTION OF JOB SUB-CODES FOR FUNCTIONAL SPECIALIST

| Position | M | ain | La | ıw | Med | dical | A | .11 |
|---------------------------|-------|---------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-------|---------|
| 1 OSITION | No. | Percent | No. | Percent | No. | Percent | No. | Percent |
| Archivist | 348 | 19.9% | 20 | 14.5% | 5 | 8.8% | 373 | 19.2% |
| Business Manager | 112 | 6.4% | 10 | 7.2% | 4 | 7.0% | 126 | 6.5% |
| Human Resources | 82 | 4.7% | 1 | 0.7% | 0 | 0.0% | 83 | 4.3% |
| IT – Programming | 346 | 19.7% | 46 | 33.3% | 15 | 26.3% | 407 | 20.9% |
| IT – Systems | 114 | 6.5% | 15 | 10.9% | 5 | 8.8% | 134 | 6.9% |
| IT – Web Development | 216 | 12.3% | 6 | 4.3% | 2 | 3.5% | 224 | 11.5% |
| Media/Multimedia | 96 | 5.5% | 5 | 3.6% | 3 | 5.3% | 104 | 5.3% |
| Preservation/Conservation | 100 | 5.7% | 1 | 0.7% | 2 | 3.5% | 103 | 5.3% |
| Other Functional | 338 | 19.3% | 34 | 24.6% | 21 | 36.8% | 393 | 20.2% |
| Total | 1,752 | 1 | 138 | l . | 57 | l . | 1,947 | ı |

Figure 3b, below, displays the average salaries of the subcategories by position and sex in main libraries, in the same fashion as Table 17. The salaries in each of the sub-categories deviate widely about the combined Functional Specialist average salary of \$58,813. Human Resources specialists have the highest average of all subcategories, with an average salary of \$65,700; specialists in Media/Multimedia have the lowest average salary of \$49,021.

FIGURE 3b DISTRIBUTION OF JOB SUB-CODES FOR FUNCTIONAL SPECIALIST

| Position | Women | | Men | | Total | |
|--|----------|-----|----------|-----|----------|-------|
| 1 00211011 | Salary | No. | Salary | No. | Salary | No. |
| Archivist | \$56,020 | 206 | \$57,139 | 142 | \$56,477 | 348 |
| Business Manager | 62,616 | 71 | 66,672 | 41 | 64,101 | 112 |
| Human Resources | 65,248 | 75 | 70,544 | 7 | 65,700 | 82 |
| IT – Programming | 60,952 | 144 | 60,056 | 202 | 60,429 | 346 |
| IT – Systems | 55,519 | 53 | 58,638 | 61 | 57,188 | 114 |
| IT – Web Development | 62,303 | 61 | 63,499 | 155 | 63,161 | 216 |
| Media/Multimedia | 51,797 | 38 | 47,203 | 58 | 49,021 | 96 |
| Preservation/Conservation | 57,087 | 68 | 64,128 | 32 | 59,340 | 100 |
| Other Functional Specialists | 56,279 | 224 | 57,039 | 114 | 56,536 | 338 |
| | | | | | | |
| All Functional Specialists (See Table 17) | \$58,358 | 940 | \$59,340 | 812 | \$58,813 | 1,752 |

In regards to the gender gap in ARL libraries explained in the previous section, it is worth noting that the average salaries of men are higher than those of women in seven out of the nine categories in Figure 3b.

INSTITUTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS AND SALARIES

A. Public and Private Institutions

The gap between salaries paid in private U.S. ARL university libraries and those paid in publicly supported U.S. university libraries decreased in 2006-07 to 6.3%, or an average of \$3,943 more paid for a position in a private institution. However, the number of job categories in which average salaries in the public sector exceeded those in private university libraries continues to decrease; only Heads of Circulation, Heads of Rare Books and Manuscripts, and Reference librarians with more than 14 years of experience were paid more on average in public institutions (see Table 21).

B. LIBRARY SIZE

Library size, as measured by the number of professional staff, is another significant determinant of salary. As a rule, the largest libraries pay the highest average salaries, not only overall, but for specific positions as well. The cutoff staffing levels used to determine the largest cohort of libraries, after declining in every year since 1995-96, continued to hold steady at 110 in 2005-06.⁷ The largest libraries, those with more than 110 staff, reported the highest average salary, \$68,331, compared to \$64,482 for the libraries with between 75 and 110 staff. The smallest libraries (22-49 staff) had the third-highest average salary of the cohorts, followed by those libraries with 50 to 74 staff. The gap between the highest paying cohort and the lowest paying cohort is \$5,266, about 18% smaller than last year's difference of \$6,419 (see Table 23). The sharp decrease in the gap between highest-paying and lowest-paying cohorts may be related to the strengthening of the Canadian dollar relative to the U.S. dollar (see Table 4 for a list of exchange rates since 1984-85), as 11 of the 14 Canadian ARL members have less than 74 staff.

C. GEOGRAPHIC AREA

The highest salaries are found in New England (see Table 25), followed by the Pacific and Middle Atlantic regions. All three areas have overall average salaries higher than \$67,000, with New England averaging as high as \$70,068. The U.S./Canadian exchange rate has dropped precipitously over the past three years; as a result, Canada has moved from being the lowest-paying region to the fourth-highest-paying region, with an average salary in U.S. dollars of \$66,100. Instead the West South Central region had the lowest average salary, with an average of \$58,122.

D. RANK STRUCTURE

Rank structure continues to provide a useful framework for examining professional salaries in ARL university libraries. Figure 4, below, displays average salary and years of experience in the most commonly used rank structures. Readers should be aware that not all individuals have a rank that fits into the rank structure the library utilizes. Most commonly, directors may have no rank or a rank outside the structure, and it is common for non-librarians included in the survey (business officers, personnel staff, computer specialists, etc.) to be unranked, as well.

⁷ In 1995-96, the largest cohort of libraries was determined based on staff over 124; in 1996-98, over 120; in 1998-99, over 115; and since 1999-2000, over 110. See Table 23.

The pattern of relationships between rank and salary seen in past years continues, where higher rank is associated with higher average years of experience and a higher salary. 6,128 of the 9,824 librarians in ARL university member libraries occupy a rank within these three most commonly found ranking systems, and the largest number of professionals (3,300) occupies a rank in a four-step rank structure.

Figure 4

AVERAGE SALARIES AND AVERAGE YEARS OF EXPERIENCE OF LIBRARY PROFESSIONALS
IN LIBRARIES WITH THREE, FOUR, AND FIVE STEP RANK STRUCTURES
FY 2006-07

| | Three | e-Step | Fou | r-Step | Fiv | e-Step |
|--------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|
| | Salary | Experience | Salary | Experience | Salary | Experience |
| Librarian 1 | \$51,076 | 8.8 | \$48,548 | 8.6 | \$49,214 | 8.2 |
| Librarian 2 | 60,380 | 16.7 | 51,555 | 10.5 | 56,738 | 13.9 |
| Librarian 3 | 78,750 | 24.9 | 65,163 | 20.3 | 64,177 | 18.7 |
| Librarian 4 | | | 79,979 | 26.5 | 78,192 | 23.8 |
| Librarian 5 | | | | | 91,897 | 27.3 |
| No. of Staff | 1,3 | 375 | 3, | ,300 | 1, | 453 |

INFLATION EFFECT

Tables 2 and 6 reveal changes in beginning professional and median salaries, as well as changes in the U.S. Bureau of Labor's Cost of Living Index (CPI-U) for university and nonuniversity research libraries. Table 3 is similar to Table 2, but reports data only on U.S. libraries. Table 4 shows trend data for Canadian libraries and compares them to the Canadian Consumer Price Index changes. Tables 2, 3, and 4 include law and medical library staff in ARL university libraries. All tables indicate that the purchasing power of professionals working in ARL libraries is keeping up with inflation.

For the first time in ten years, the median U.S. salary has been exceeded by the median Canadian salary converted to U.S. dollars. The median salary for all ARL university libraries was \$59,648 in 2006-07; for U.S. libraries only it was \$57,173; and for Canadian libraries converted into U.S. dollars it was \$63,112, or a median of \$73,392 Canadian dollars. In addition to the gains made by the Canadian dollar against the U.S. dollar, Canadian salaries also increased sharply when denominated in Canadian dollars, by 4% (Table 4), while U.S. salaries increased 3.7% (Table 3). The median salary for combined U.S. and Canadian university libraries increased 4.5% (Table 2); At the same time, the U.S. Consumer Price Index increased 4.1% in the last year and the Canadian Consumer Price Index increased 2.4%.

Beginning salaries in the university sector continue to increase at a steady rate. The median beginning salary in ARL university libraries increased to \$40,000; this 5.5% increase is more than doubles the 2.5% increase reported in 2005-06. After an 11.2% jump in 2005-06, the median beginning salary for ARL nonuniversity research libraries increased almost as much again, by 10.6% to \$42,765. Table 6 reveals that the median salary for nonuniversity staff has increased about 5.3% since 2005-06, to \$80,124.

14

Libraries need staff with high-level technical skills to operate at the more sophisticated and complex information environments that are in place. As people are hired with higher beginning salaries, the inability to adjust the overall salary structure to achieve some equity for the experienced staff members is another factor that contributes to slow salary growth for higher salaries.

Readers are reminded that these data reflect only salaries, and that there are other compensation issues which may have influenced the pattern of salaries in various institutions. In addition, a highly standardized structure for capturing data has been used, which may portray results in a way that cannot be fully representative of a local situation.

Martha Kyrillidou Mark Young Association of Research Libraries March 1, 2007

SALARY LEVELS FOR STAFF IN ARL LIBRARIES

Tables 1-4

TABLE 1: DISTRIBUTION BY SALARY LEVEL*

Figures in columns headed by fiscal year show the number of filled professional positions. Columns headed by cum. % show the percentage of all filled positions with salaries equal to or more than the beginning of each salary range. For example, in FY 2006-07, 74.2% of all ARL university librarians earned more than \$50,000, as did 93.8% of all ARL nonuniversity librarians.

| Salary Range More than 250,000 200,000 - 250,000 175,000 - 199,999 150,000 - 174,999 140,000 - 149,999 130,000 - 139,999 120,000 - 129,999 110,000 - 109,999 95,000 - 99,999 90,000 - 94,999 85,000 - 89,999 80,000 - 84,999 76,000 - 75,999 72,000 - 73,999 72,000 - 73,999 70,000 - 71,999 68,000 - 69,999 66,000 - 67,999 64,000 - 65,999 62,000 - 63,999 60,000 - 51,999 54,000 - 55,999 55,000 - 57,999 54,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 43,999 40,000 - 41,999 | 9 21 29 60 39 45 45 103 186 127 183 244 381 347 209 229 287 253 304 | cum. % 0.1% 0.3% 0.6% 1.2% 1.6% 2.1% 2.6% 3.6% 5.6% 6.9% 8.8% 11.3% 15.2% 18.8% 21.0% 23.4% 26.3% 29.0% 32.1% | FY 2006-07 9 28 31 60 41 47 68 143 224 146 251 316 436 429 219 240 289 308 341 | 0.1% 0.4% 0.7% 1.3% 1.7% 2.2% 2.9% 4.3% 6.6% 8.1% 10.7% 13.9% 18.3% 22.7% 24.9% 27.4% 30.3% 33.4% | FY 2005-06 1 0 1 7 102 190 110 222 247 165 190 251 343 213 136 72 76 183 | cum. % 0.0% 0.0% 0.1% 0.2% 2.8% 7.7% 10.5% 16.1% 22.4% 26.7% 31.5% 37.9% 46.6% 52.1% 55.5% 57.4% 59.3% 64.0% | FY 2006-07 1 1 2 2 106 8 215 107 277 367 179 256 185 307 194 84 134 147 | Cum. % 0.0% 0.1% 0.1% 2.9% 3.1% 8.7% 11.5% 18.7% 28.3% 33.0% 39.6% 44.5% 57.5% 59.7% 63.2% 67.1% |
|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|
| 200,000 - 250,000 175,000 - 199,999 150,000 - 174,999 140,000 - 149,999 130,000 - 139,999 120,000 - 129,999 110,000 - 109,999 95,000 - 99,999 90,000 - 94,999 85,000 - 89,999 80,000 - 84,999 76,000 - 73,999 72,000 - 73,999 70,000 - 71,999 68,000 - 69,999 66,000 - 67,999 64,000 - 65,999 62,000 - 63,999 60,000 - 57,999 58,000 - 57,999 54,000 - 55,999 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 21 29 60 39 45 45 103 186 127 183 244 381 347 209 229 287 253 304 | 0.3% 0.6% 1.2% 1.6% 2.1% 2.6% 3.6% 5.6% 6.9% 8.8% 11.3% 15.2% 18.8% 21.0% 23.4% 26.3% 29.0% | 28 31 60 41 47 68 143 224 146 251 316 436 429 219 240 289 308 | 0.4% 0.7% 1.3% 1.7% 2.2% 2.9% 4.3% 6.6% 8.1% 10.7% 13.9% 18.3% 22.7% 24.9% 27.4% 30.3% 33.4% | 0 1 7 102 190 110 222 247 165 190 251 343 213 136 72 76 | 0.0% 0.1% 0.2% 2.8% 7.7% 10.5% 16.1% 22.4% 26.7% 31.5% 37.9% 46.6% 52.1% 55.5% 57.4% 59.3% | 1 2 106 8 215 107 277 367 179 256 185 307 194 84 134 | 0.1% 0.1% 2.9% 3.1% 8.7% 11.5% 18.7% 28.3% 33.0% 39.6% 44.5% 57.5% 59.7.5% 63.2% |
| 175,000 - 199,999 150,000 - 174,999 140,000 - 149,999 130,000 - 139,999 120,000 - 129,999 110,000 - 109,999 100,000 - 99,999 95,000 - 99,999 85,000 - 89,999 80,000 - 84,999 76,000 - 79,999 74,000 - 75,999 72,000 - 73,999 70,000 - 71,999 68,000 - 69,999 66,000 - 67,999 64,000 - 65,999 62,000 - 63,999 60,000 - 61,999 58,000 - 59,999 58,000 - 57,999 54,000 - 57,999 54,000 - 55,999 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 29 60 39 45 45 103 186 127 183 244 381 347 209 229 287 253 304 | 0.6% 1.2% 1.6% 2.1% 2.6% 3.6% 5.6% 6.9% 8.8% 11.3% 15.2% 18.8% 21.0% 23.4% 26.3% 29.0% | 31 60 41 47 68 143 224 146 251 316 436 429 219 240 289 308 | 0.7% 1.3% 1.7% 2.2% 2.9% 4.3% 6.6% 8.1% 10.7% 13.9% 18.3% 22.7% 24.9% 27.4% 30.3% 33.4% | 1 7 102 190 110 222 247 165 190 251 343 213 136 72 76 | 0.1% 0.2% 2.8% 7.7% 10.5% 16.1% 22.4% 26.7% 31.5% 37.9% 46.6% 55.1% 55.5% 57.4% 59.3% | 2 106 8 215 107 277 367 179 256 185 307 194 84 134 | 0.1% 2.9% 3.1% 8.7% 11.5% 18.7% 28.3% 33.0% 39.6% 44.5% 57.5% 59.7% 63.2% |
| 175,000 - 199,999 150,000 - 174,999 140,000 - 149,999 130,000 - 139,999 120,000 - 129,999 110,000 - 109,999 100,000 - 99,999 95,000 - 99,999 85,000 - 89,999 80,000 - 84,999 76,000 - 79,999 74,000 - 75,999 72,000 - 73,999 70,000 - 71,999 68,000 - 69,999 66,000 - 67,999 64,000 - 65,999 62,000 - 63,999 60,000 - 61,999 58,000 - 59,999 58,000 - 57,999 54,000 - 57,999 54,000 - 55,999 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 60 39 45 45 103 186 127 183 244 381 347 209 229 287 253 304 | 1.2% 1.6% 2.1% 2.6% 3.6% 5.6% 6.9% 8.8% 11.3% 15.2% 18.8% 21.0% 23.4% 26.3% 29.0% | 60 41 47 68 143 224 146 251 316 436 429 219 240 289 308 | 1.3% 1.7% 2.2% 2.9% 4.3% 6.6% 8.1% 10.7% 13.9% 18.3% 22.7% 24.9% 27.4% 30.3% 33.4% | 7 102 190 110 222 247 165 190 251 343 213 136 72 76 | 0.2% 2.8% 7.7% 10.5% 16.1% 22.4% 26.7% 31.5% 37.9% 46.6% 52.1% 55.5% 57.4% 59.3% | 106 8 215 107 277 367 179 256 185 307 194 84 134 147 | 2.9% 3.1% 8.7% 11.5% 18.7% 28.3% 33.0% 39.6% 44.5% 52.5% 57.5% 63.2% |
| 140,000 - 149,999 130,000 - 139,999 120,000 - 129,999 110,000 - 109,999 100,000 - 99,999 95,000 - 99,999 85,000 - 84,999 85,000 - 84,999 76,000 - 79,999 74,000 - 75,999 72,000 - 73,999 70,000 - 71,999 68,000 - 69,999 66,000 - 67,999 64,000 - 65,999 62,000 - 63,999 60,000 - 59,999 58,000 - 59,999 58,000 - 57,999 54,000 - 57,999 54,000 - 55,999 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 47,999 48,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 39 45 45 103 186 127 183 244 381 347 209 229 287 253 304 | 1.6% 2.1% 2.6% 3.6% 5.6% 6.9% 8.8% 11.3% 15.2% 18.8% 21.0% 23.4% 26.3% 29.0% | 41 47 68 143 224 146 251 316 436 429 219 240 289 308 | 1.7% 2.2% 2.9% 4.3% 6.6% 8.1% 10.7% 13.9% 18.3% 22.7% 24.9% 27.4% 30.3% 33.4% | 102 190 110 222 247 165 190 251 343 213 136 72 76 | 2.8% 7.7% 10.5% 16.1% 22.4% 26.7% 31.5% 37.9% 46.6% 52.1% 55.5% 57.4% 59.3% | 8 215 107 277 367 179 256 185 307 194 84 134 | 3.1% 8.7% 11.5% 18.7% 28.3% 33.0% 39.6% 44.5% 52.5% 57.5% 59.7% |
| 130,000 - 139,999 120,000 - 129,999 110,000 - 119,999 100,000 - 99,999 95,000 - 99,999 85,000 - 84,999 85,000 - 84,999 76,000 - 79,999 74,000 - 75,999 72,000 - 73,999 70,000 - 71,999 68,000 - 69,999 66,000 - 67,999 64,000 - 65,999 62,000 - 63,999 60,000 - 61,999 58,000 - 57,999 54,000 - 57,999 54,000 - 55,999 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 45 45 103 186 127 183 244 381 347 209 229 287 253 304 | 2.1% 2.6% 3.6% 5.6% 6.9% 8.8% 11.3% 15.2% 18.8% 21.0% 23.4% 26.3% 29.0% | 47 68 143 224 146 251 316 436 429 219 240 289 308 | 2.2% 2.9% 4.3% 6.6% 8.1% 10.7% 13.9% 18.3% 22.7% 24.9% 27.4% 30.3% 33.4% | 190 110 222 247 165 190 251 343 213 136 72 76 | 7.7% 10.5% 16.1% 22.4% 26.7% 31.5% 37.9% 46.6% 52.1% 55.5% 57.4% 59.3% | 215 107 277 367 179 256 185 307 194 84 134 | 8.7% 11.5% 18.7% 28.3% 33.0% 39.6% 44.5% 52.5% 57.5% 59.7% |
| 120,000 - 129,999 110,000 - 119,999 100,000 - 99,999 95,000 - 99,999 90,000 - 94,999 85,000 - 89,999 80,000 - 84,999 76,000 - 79,999 74,000 - 75,999 72,000 - 73,999 70,000 - 71,999 68,000 - 69,999 66,000 - 67,999 64,000 - 65,999 60,000 - 61,999 58,000 - 59,999 56,000 - 57,999 54,000 - 55,999 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 45 103 186 127 183 244 381 347 209 229 287 253 304 | 2.6% 3.6% 5.6% 6.9% 8.8% 11.3% 15.2% 18.8% 21.0% 23.4% 26.3% 29.0% | 68 143 224 146 251 316 436 429 219 240 289 308 | 2.9% 4.3% 6.6% 8.1% 10.7% 13.9% 18.3% 22.7% 24.9% 27.4% 30.3% 33.4% | 110 222 247 165 190 251 343 213 136 72 76 | 10.5% 16.1% 22.4% 26.7% 31.5% 37.9% 46.6% 52.1% 55.5% 57.4% 59.3% | 107 277 367 179 256 185 307 194 84 134 | 11.5% 18.7% 28.3% 33.0% 39.6% 44.5% 52.5% 57.5% 59.7% |
| 110,000 - 119,999 100,000 - 109,999 95,000 - 99,999 90,000 - 94,999 85,000 - 89,999 80,000 - 84,999 76,000 - 79,999 74,000 - 75,999 72,000 - 73,999 70,000 - 71,999 68,000 - 69,999 66,000 - 67,999 64,000 - 65,999 62,000 - 63,999 60,000 - 57,999 58,000 - 59,999 56,000 - 57,999 54,000 - 55,999 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 103 186 127 183 244 381 347 209 229 287 253 304 | 3.6% 5.6% 6.9% 8.8% 11.3% 15.2% 18.8% 21.0% 23.4% 26.3% 29.0% | 143 224 146 251 316 436 429 219 240 289 308 | 4.3% 6.6% 8.1% 10.7% 13.9% 18.3% 22.7% 24.9% 27.4% 30.3% 33.4% | 222 247 165 190 251 343 213 136 72 76 | 16.1% 22.4% 26.7% 31.5% 37.9% 46.6% 52.1% 55.5% 57.4% 59.3% | 277 367 179 256 185 307 194 84 134 | 18.7% 28.3% 33.0% 39.6% 44.5% 52.5% 57.5% 59.7% |
| 100,000 - 109,999 95,000 - 99,999 90,000 - 94,999 85,000 - 89,999 80,000 - 84,999 76,000 - 79,999 74,000 - 75,999 72,000 - 73,999 70,000 - 71,999 68,000 - 69,999 66,000 - 67,999 64,000 - 65,999 62,000 - 63,999 60,000 - 57,999 58,000 - 59,999 58,000 - 57,999 54,000 - 55,999 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 186 127 183 244 381 347 209 229 287 253 304 | 5.6% 6.9% 8.8% 11.3% 15.2% 18.8% 21.0% 23.4% 26.3% 29.0% | 224 146 251 316 436 429 219 240 289 308 | 6.6% 8.1% 10.7% 13.9% 18.3% 22.7% 24.9% 27.4% 30.3% 33.4% | 247 165 190 251 343 213 136 72 76 | 22.4% 26.7% 31.5% 37.9% 46.6% 52.1% 55.5% 57.4% 59.3% | 367 179 256 185 307 194 84 134 | 28.3% 33.0% 39.6% 44.5% 52.5% 57.5% 59.7% |
| 95,000 - 99,999 90,000 - 94,999 85,000 - 89,999 80,000 - 84,999 76,000 - 79,999 74,000 - 75,999 72,000 - 71,999 68,000 - 69,999 66,000 - 67,999 64,000 - 65,999 62,000 - 63,999 60,000 - 57,999 58,000 - 57,999 54,000 - 57,999 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 49,999 46,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 127 183 244 381 347 209 229 287 253 304 | 6.9% 8.8% 11.3% 15.2% 18.8% 21.0% 23.4% 26.3% 29.0% | 146 251 316 436 429 219 240 289 308 | 8.1% 10.7% 13.9% 18.3% 22.7% 24.9% 27.4% 30.3% 33.4% | 165 190 251 343 213 136 72 76 | 26.7% 31.5% 37.9% 46.6% 52.1% 55.5% 57.4% 59.3% | 179 256 185 307 194 84 134 | 33.0% 39.6% 44.5% 52.5% 57.5% 59.7% 63.2% |
| 90,000 - 94,999 85,000 - 89,999 80,000 - 84,999 76,000 - 79,999 74,000 - 75,999 72,000 - 71,999 68,000 - 69,999 66,000 - 67,999 64,000 - 65,999 62,000 - 63,999 60,000 - 61,999 58,000 - 57,999 54,000 - 57,999 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 49,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 183 244 381 347 209 229 287 253 304 | 8.8% 11.3% 15.2% 18.8% 21.0% 23.4% 26.3% 29.0% | 251 316 436 429 219 240 289 308 | 10.7% 13.9% 18.3% 22.7% 24.9% 27.4% 30.3% 33.4% | 190 251 343 213 136 72 76 | 31.5% 37.9% 46.6% 52.1% 55.5% 57.4% 59.3% | 256 185 307 194 84 134 147 | 39.6% 44.5% 52.5% 57.5% 59.7% 63.2% |
| 85,000 - 89,999 80,000 - 84,999 76,000 - 79,999 74,000 - 75,999 72,000 - 73,999 70,000 - 71,999 68,000 - 69,999 66,000 - 67,999 64,000 - 65,999 62,000 - 63,999 60,000 - 61,999 58,000 - 59,999 54,000 - 55,999 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 49,999 44,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 244 381 347 209 229 287 253 304 | 11.3% 15.2% 18.8% 21.0% 23.4% 26.3% 29.0% | 316 436 429 219 240 289 308 | 13.9% 18.3% 22.7% 24.9% 27.4% 30.3% 33.4% | 251 343 213 136 72 76 | 37.9% 46.6% 52.1% 55.5% 57.4% 59.3% | 185 307 194 84 134 147 | 44.5% 52.5% 57.5% 59.7% 63.2% |
| 80,000 - 84,999 76,000 - 79,999 74,000 - 75,999 72,000 - 73,999 70,000 - 71,999 68,000 - 69,999 66,000 - 67,999 64,000 - 65,999 62,000 - 63,999 60,000 - 61,999 58,000 - 59,999 54,000 - 55,999 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 49,999 44,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 381 347 209 229 287 253 304 | 15.2% 18.8% 21.0% 23.4% 26.3% 29.0% | 436 429 219 240 289 308 | 18.3% 22.7% 24.9% 27.4% 30.3% 33.4% | 343 213 136 72 76 | 46.6% 52.1% 55.5% 57.4% 59.3% | 307 194 84 134 147 | 52.5% 57.5% 59.7% 63.2% |
| 80,000 - 84,999 76,000 - 79,999 74,000 - 75,999 72,000 - 73,999 70,000 - 71,999 68,000 - 69,999 66,000 - 67,999 64,000 - 65,999 62,000 - 63,999 60,000 - 61,999 58,000 - 59,999 54,000 - 55,999 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 49,999 44,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 347 209 229 287 253 304 | 18.8% 21.0% 23.4% 26.3% 29.0% | 429 219 240 289 308 | 22.7% 24.9% 27.4% 30.3% 33.4% | 213 136 72 76 | 52.1% 55.5% 57.4% 59.3% | 194 84 134 147 | 57.5% 59.7% 63.2% |
| 76,000 - 79,999 74,000 - 75,999 72,000 - 73,999 70,000 - 71,999 68,000 - 69,999 66,000 - 67,999 64,000 - 65,999 62,000 - 63,999 60,000 - 61,999 58,000 - 59,999 54,000 - 57,999 54,000 - 55,999 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 49,999 44,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 209 229 287 253 304 | 21.0% 23.4% 26.3% 29.0% | 219 240 289 308 | 24.9% 27.4% 30.3% 33.4% | 136 72 76 | 55.5% 57.4% 59.3% | 84 134 147 | 59.7% 63.2% |
| 74,000 - 75,999 72,000 - 73,999 70,000 - 71,999 68,000 - 69,999 66,000 - 67,999 64,000 - 63,999 60,000 - 61,999 58,000 - 59,999 56,000 - 57,999 54,000 - 55,999 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 49,999 46,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 229 287 253 304 | 23.4% 26.3% 29.0% | 240 289 308 | 27.4% 30.3% 33.4% | 72 76 | 57.4% 59.3% | 134 147 | 63.2% |
| 72,000 - 73,999 70,000 - 71,999 68,000 - 69,999 66,000 - 67,999 64,000 - 65,999 62,000 - 63,999 60,000 - 59,999 58,000 - 59,999 54,000 - 55,999 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 49,999 44,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 287 253 304 | 26.3% 29.0% | 289 308 | 30.3% 33.4% | 76 | 59.3% | 147 | |
| 70,000 - 71,999 68,000 - 69,999 66,000 - 67,999 64,000 - 65,999 62,000 - 63,999 60,000 - 61,999 58,000 - 59,999 56,000 - 57,999 54,000 - 55,999 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 49,999 44,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 253 304 | 29.0% | 308 | 33.4% | | | | 67.1% |
| 68,000 - 69,999 66,000 - 67,999 64,000 - 65,999 62,000 - 63,999 60,000 - 61,999 58,000 - 59,999 54,000 - 57,999 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 49,999 44,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 304 | | | | 183 | 64.0% | | |
| 66,000 - 67,999 64,000 - 65,999 62,000 - 63,999 60,000 - 61,999 58,000 - 59,999 54,000 - 55,999 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 49,999 44,000 - 47,999 42,000 - 43,999 | | | | | | 04.0 /0 | 129 | 70.4% |
| 64,000 - 65,999 62,000 - 63,999 60,000 - 61,999 58,000 - 59,999 56,000 - 57,999 54,000 - 55,999 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 49,999 44,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 | 2/1 | | 341 | 36.9% | 81 | 66.1% | 127 | 73.7% |
| 62,000 - 63,999 60,000 - 61,999 58,000 - 59,999 56,000 - 57,999 54,000 - 55,999 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 49,999 44,000 - 47,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 361 | 35.9% | 398 | 41.0% | 136 | 69.5% | 129 | 77.1% |
| 60,000 - 61,999 58,000 - 59,999 56,000 - 57,999 54,000 - 55,999 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 49,999 44,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 343 | 39.4% | 395 | 45.0% | 120 | 72.6% | 130 | 80.5% |
| 58,000 - 59,999 56,000 - 57,999 54,000 - 55,999 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 49,999 46,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 413 | 43.7% | 432 | 49.4% | 37 | 73.5% | 69 | 82.3% |
| 56,000 - 57,999 54,000 - 55,999 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 49,999 46,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 401 | 47.8% | 421 | 53.7% | 99 | 76.1% | 90 | 84.7% |
| 54,000 - 55,999 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 49,999 46,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 494 | 53.0% | 475 | 58.5% | 110 | 78.9% | 148 | 88.5% |
| 52,000 - 53,999 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 49,999 46,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 478 | 57.9% | 508 | 63.7% | 144 | 82.5% | 101 | 91.2% |
| 50,000 - 51,999 48,000 - 49,999 46,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 526 | 63.4% | 515 | 68.9% | 153 | 86.4% | 38 | 92.1% |
| 48,000 - 49,999 46,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 538 | 68.9% | 519 | 74.2% | 44 | 87.6% | 63 | 93.8% |
| 46,000 - 47,999 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 511 | 74.2% | 494 | 79.2% | 109 | 90.3% | 37 | 94.8% |
| 44,000 - 45,999 42,000 - 43,999 | 505 | 79.5% | 508 | 84.4% | 68 | 92.1% | 52 | 96.1% |
| 42,000 - 43,999 | 510 | 84.7% | 397 | 88.4% | 134 | 95.5% | 73 | 98.0% |
| | 448 | 89.4% | 360 | 92.1% | 95 | 97.9% | 31 | 98.8% |
| | 387 | 93.4% | 292 | 95.1% | 29 | 98.6% | 6 | 99.0% |
| 38,000 - 39,999 | 231 | 95.8% | 194 | 97.0% | 18 | 99.1% | 10 | 99.2% |
| 36,000 - 37,999 | 191 | 97.8% | 146 | 98.5% | 15 | 99.5% | 10 | 99.5% |
| 34,000 - 35,999 | 122 | 99.0% | 73 | 99.3% | 12 | 99.8% | 8 | 99.7% |
| 32,000 - 33,999 | 56 | 99.6% | 32 | 99.6% | 3 | 99.9% | 9 | 99.9% |
| 30,000 - 31,999 | 20 | 99.8% | 19 | 99.8% | 1 | 99.9% | 1 | 100.0% |
| less than 30,000 | 19 | 100.0% | 20 | 100.0% | 4 | 100.0% | 1 | 100.0% |
| Total Positions | | 9,655 | | 9,824 | | 3,921 | | 3,832 |
| Median Salary | | • | | \$59,648 | | \$76,083 | | \$80,124 |

^{*} Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars. Includes medical and law libraries.

TABLE 2: SALARY TRENDS IN ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES*

Salary figures for the current year are displayed in the context of the previous years and compared to the changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) to show trends in the purchasing power of median and beginning professional salaries. Salary figures and CPI numbers have been converted to adjusted indexes using July 1984 as the base. Actual CPI data retrieved from the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics' Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers - (CPI-U), located at http://146.142.4.24/cgi-bin/surveymost?cu.

| Fiscal Year | No. of Libs. | Total Staff | Median Salary† | BPS‡ Median | Median Salary Index | BPS‡ Index | Actual CPI | Adjusted CPI |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 2006-07 | 113 | 9,824 | \$59,648 | \$40,000 | 228.5 | 242.4 | 203.5 | 195.9 |
| 2005-06 | 113 | 9,655 | 57,074 | 37,920 | 218.7 | 229.8 | 195.4 | 188.1 |
| 2004-05 | 113 | 9,487 | 55,250 | 36,984 | 211.7 | 224.1 | 189.4 | 182.3 |
| 2003-04 | 114 | 9,492 | 53,000 | 36,000 | 203.1 | 218.2 | 183.9 | 177.0 |
| 2002-03 | 114 | 9,469 | 51,636 | 35,000 | 197.8 | 212.1 | 180.1 | 173.3 |
| 2001-02 | 113 | 9,198 | 50,724 | 34,000 | 194.3 | 206.1 | 177.5 | 170.8 |
| 2000-01 | 112 | 8,882 | 49,068 | 32,879 | 188.0 | 199.3 | 172.8 | 166.3 |
| 1999-2000 | 111 | 8,595 | 47,377 | 31,100 | 181.5 | 188.5 | 166.7 | 160.4 |
| 1998-99 | 110 | 8,400 | 45,775 | 30,000 | 175.2 | 181.7 | 163.2 | 157.1 |
| 1997-98 | 110 | 8,414 | 44,534 | 28,500 | 170.5 | 172.6 | 160.5 | 154.5 |
| 1996-97 | 109 | 8,325 | 43,170 | 27,687 | 165.3 | 167.7 | 157.0 | 151.1 |
| 1995-96 | 108 | 8,231 | 41,901 | 27,000 | 160.5 | 163.6 | 152.5 | 146.8 |
| 1994-95 | 108 | 8,216 | 41,088 | 26,000 | 157.4 | 157.6 | 148.4 | 142.8 |
| 1993-94 | 108 | 8,132 | 40,225 | 25,834 | 154.1 | 156.6 | 144.4 | 139.0 |
| 1992-93 | 108 | 8,212 | 39,265 | 25,000 | 150.4 | 151.5 | 140.2 | 134.9 |
| 1991-92 | 107 | 8,256 | 38,537 | 24,000 | 147.7 | 145.5 | 136.2 | 131.1 |
| 1990-91 | 107 | 8,382 | 36,701 | 23,800 | 140.6 | 144.2 | 130.7 | 125.8 |
| 1989-90 | 107 | 8,253 | 34,629 | 22,000 | 132.7 | 133.3 | 124.0 | 119.3 |
| 1988-89 | 107 | 8,087 | 32,461 | 20,400 | 124.4 | 123.6 | 118.3 | 113.9 |
| 1987-88 | 106 | 7,962 | 30,534 | 19,460 | 117.0 | 117.9 | 113.6 | 109.3 |
| 1986-87 | 105 | 7,718 | 28,941 | 18,250 | 110.9 | 110.6 | 109.6 | 105.5 |
| 1985-86 | 105 | 7,543 | 27,485 | 17,500 | 105.3 | 106.1 | 107.6 | 103.6 |
| 1984-85 | 104 | 7,161 | 26,100 | 16,500 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 103.9 | 100.0 |

^{*} Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars.

[†] Includes medical and law libraries.

[‡] Beginning professional salary.

TABLE 3: SALARY TRENDS IN U.S. ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES*

Salary figures for the current year are displayed in the context of previous years and compared to the changes in the U.S. Consumer Price Index (CPI) to show trends in the purchasing power of median and beginning professional salaries. Salary figures and CPI numbers have been converted to adjusted indexes, using July 1984 as the base. Actual CPI data retrieved from the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics' Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers - (CPI-U), at http://146.142.4.24/cgi-bin/surveymost?cu.

| Fiscal Year | No. of Libs. | Total Staff | Median Salary | Median Salary Change | Median Salary Index | Actual CPI | Adjusted CPI | CPI Change |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 2006-07 | 99 | 8,866 | \$59,280 | 3.7% | 228.5 | 203.5 | 195.9 | 4.1% |
| 2005-06 | 99 | 8,700 | 57,173 | 2.8 | 220.4 | 195.4 | 188.1 | 3.2 |
| 2004-05 | 99 | 8,581 | 55,600 | 3.2 | 214.3 | 189.4 | 182.3 | 3.0 |
| 2003-04 | 100 | 8,581 | 53,859 | 2.0 | 207.6 | 183.9 | 177.0 | 2.1 |
| 2002-03 | 100 | 8,544 | 52,789 | 1.9 | 203.5 | 180.1 | 173.3 | 1.5 |
| 2001-02 | 99 | 8,337 | 51,806 | 4.1 | 199.7 | 177.5 | 170.8 | 2.7 |
| 2000-01 | 99 | 8,127 | 49,753 | 3.7 | 191.8 | 172.8 | 166.3 | 3.7 |
| 1999-2000 | 98 | 7,858 | 48,000 | 4.1 | 185.0 | 166.7 | 160.4 | 2.1 |
| 1998-99 | 97 | 7,671 | 46,130 | 3.6 | 177.8 | 163.2 | 157.1 | 1.7 |
| 1997-98 | 97 | 7,682 | 44,544 | 3.4 | 171.7 | 160.5 | 154.5 | 2.2 |
| 1996-97 | 96 | 7,562 | 43,084 | 3.4 | 166.1 | 157.0 | 151.1 | 3.0 |
| 1995-96 | 95 | 7,435 | 41,651 | 2.7 | 160.5 | 152.5 | 146.8 | 2.8 |
| 1994-95 | 95 | 7,401 | 40,573 | 3.4 | 156.4 | 148.4 | 142.8 | 2.8 |
| 1993-94 | 95 | 7,390 | 39,257 | 3.0 | 151.3 | 144.4 | 139.0 | 3.0 |
| 1992-93 | 95 | 7,375 | 38,124 | 3.0 | 146.9 | 140.2 | 134.9 | 2.9 |
| 1991-92 | 94 | 7,408 | 37,009 | 3.5 | 142.6 | 136.2 | 131.1 | 4.2 |
| 1990-91 | 94 | 7,543 | 35,761 | 5.2 | 137.8 | 130.7 | 125.8 | 5.4 |
| 1989-90 | 94 | 7,344 | 34,000 | 5.8 | 131.0 | 124.0 | 119.3 | 4.8 |
| 1988-89 | 94 | 7,252 | 32,149 | 5.4 | 123.9 | 118.3 | 113.9 | 4.1 |
| 1987-88 | 93 | 7,145 | 30,492 | 5.1 | 117.5 | 113.6 | 109.3 | 3.6 |
| 1986-87 | 92 | 6,886 | 29,021 | 6.5 | 111.9 | 109.6 | 105.5 | 1.9 |
| 1985-86 | 91 | 6,707 | 27,249 | 5.0 | 105.0 | 107.6 | 103.6 | 3.6 |
| 1984-85 | 91 | 6,456 | 25,946 | 6.9 | 100.0 | 103.9 | 100.0 | - |

^{*} Includes medical and law libraries in median salary.

TABLE 4: SALARY TRENDS IN CANADIAN ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES*

Salary figures for the current year are displayed in the context of previous years. Canadian salaries are presented in both U.S. \$ and Canadian \$ denominations and the annual exchange rate used in the salary surveys is also listed. Canadian salaries are also compared to the changes in the Canadian Consumer Price Index (CPI) to show trends in the purchasing power of median Canadian salaries. CPI number changes are based on July CPI figures. The Canadian CPI change is indicated in the August 22, 2006 edition of *The Daily*, a Statistics Canada publication, at http://www.statcan.ca/english/Subjects/Cpi/cpi-en.htm.

| Fiscal Year | No. of Libs. | Total Staff | Median Salary in U.S. \$† | Median Salary Change† | Exchange Rate | Median Salary in Can. \$ | Median Salary Change | Canadian CPI Change |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2006-07 | 14 | 958 | \$63,112 | 11.8% | 1.16289 | \$73,392 | 4.0% | 2.4% |
| 2005-06 | 14 | 955 | 56,474 | 7.1 | 1.24971 | 70,576 | -0.3 | 2.0 |
| 2004-05 | 14 | 906 | 52,707 | 16.3 | 1.34328 | 70,800 | 3.5 | 2.3 |
| 2003-04 | 14 | 911 | 45,310 | 6.2 | 1.51023 | 68,429 | 2.3 | 2.2 |
| 2002-03 | 14 | 925 | 42,657 | -0.6 | 1.56878 | 66,919 | 2.6 | 2.1 |
| 2001-02 | 14 | 861 | 42,928 | -1.1 | 1.51919 | 65,215 | 2.1 | 2.6 |
| 2000-01 | 13 | 755 | 43,394 | 5.0 | 1.47192 | 63,873 | 2.4 | 3.0 |
| 1999-2000 | 13 | 737 | 41,316 | -3.8 | 1.5103 | 62,400 | 2.4 | 1.8 |
| 1998-99 | 13 | 729 | 42,963 | -2.7 | 1.4177 | 60,909 | 0.9 | 1.0 |
| 1997-98 | 13 | 732 | 44,167 | 1.4 | 1.3663 | 60,346 | 1.7 | 1.8 |
| 1996-97 | 13 | 764 | 43,569 | 0.9 | 1.3613 | 59,310 | -0.4 | 1.2 |
| 1995-96 | 13 | 796 | 43,173 | -1.7 | 1.3794 | 59,554 | 1.3 | 2.5 |
| 1994-95 | 13 | 815 | 43,919 | -6.0 | 1.3381 | 58,768 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| 1993-94 | 13 | 816 | 46,744 | -4.3 | 1.2488 | 58,374 | 2.9 | 1.6 |
| 1992-93 | 13 | 837 | 48,820 | 2.7 | 1.1623 | 56,744 | 3.4 | 1.3 |
| 1991-92 | 13 | 847 | 47,519 | 5.5 | 1.1547 | 54,870 | 3.6 | 5.8 |
| 1990-91 | 13 | 839 | 45,023 | 15.1 | 1.1759 | 52,942 | 12.5 | 4.2 |
| 1989-90 | 13 | 853 | 39,117 | 12.3 | 1.2026 | 47,042 | 5.3 | 5.4 |
| 1988-89 | 13 | 837 | 34,826 | 11.7 | 1.2826 | 44,668 | 5.3 | 3.8 |
| 1987-88 | 13 | 817 | 31,178 | 10.9 | 1.3602 | 42,408 | 9.1 | 4.7 |
| 1986-87 | 13 | 831 | 28,123 | -1.9 | 1.3817 | 38,858 | 1.2 | 4.2 |
| 1985-86 | 13 | 829 | 28,666 | 1.1 | 1.3388 | 38,378 | 7.9 | 3.8 |
| 1984-85 | 12 | 705 | 28,346 | -0.8 | 1.2548 | 35,569 | 0.8 | 4.2 |
| Average | | | | 2.5% | | | 3.4% | |

^{*} Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars.

[†] Includes medical and law libraries in median salary.

ARL NONUNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

Tables 5-6

TABLE 5: MEDIAN AND BEGINNING PROFESSIONAL SALARIES IN ARL NONUNIVERSITY LIBRARIES*

| | | Median | <u>Salaries</u> | Beginning | Salaries |
|---|--------------|------------|-----------------|------------|------------|
| | No. of Staff | FY 2005-06 | FY 2006-07 | FY 2005-06 | FY 2006-07 |
| Boston Public Library | 188 | \$54,217 | \$56,406 | \$37,491 | \$37,907 |
| Canada Institute for Scientific and Technical Information * | 182 | 54,389 | 59,751 | 37,258 | 40,040 |
| Center for Research Libraries | 25 | 46,675 | 48,076 | 26,518 | 39,000 |
| Library of Congress † | 2,654 | 82,259 | 87,664 | 43,365 | 44,856 |
| National Agricultural Library † | 102 | 71,269 | 73,720 | 43,365 | 44,856 |
| Library & Archives of Canada * | 130 | 53,704 | 53,881 | 39,011 | 46,967 |
| National Library of Medicine | 195 | 79,652 | 82,391 | 43,365 | 44,856 |
| New York Public Library | 242 | 54,777 | 54,478 | 35,912 | 35,912 |
| New York State Library | 59 | 57,862 | 59,000 | 38,334 | 40,673 |
| Smithsonian Library | 55 | 71,269 | 73,720 | 43,365 | 44,856 |

 $[\]mbox{\ensuremath{\star}}$ Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars. $\mbox{\ensuremath{\dagger}}$ See footnotes.

TABLE 6: SALARY TRENDS IN ARL NONUNIVERSITY LIBRARIES*

Salary figures for the current year are displayed in the context of the previous years and compared to the changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) to show trends in the purchasing power of median and beginning professional salaries. Salary figures and CPI numbers have been converted to adjusted indexes, using July 1984 as the base. Actual CPI data retrieved from the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics' *Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers - (CPI-U)*, located at http://146.142.4.24/cgi-bin/surveymost?cu.

| Fiscal Year | No. of Libs. | Total Staff | Median Salary* | BPS† Median | Median Salary Index | BPS† Index | Actual CPI | Adjusted CPI |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 2006-07 | 10 | 3,832 | \$80,124 | \$42,765 | 236.5 | 259.1 | 203.5 | 195.9 |
| 2005-06 | 10 | 3,921 | 76,083 | 38,673 | 224.6 | 234.3 | 195.4 | 188.1 |
| 2004-05 | 10 | 3,946 | 74,022 | 34,764 | 218.5 | 210.6 | 189.4 | 182.3 |
| 2003-04 | 10 | 3,877 | 70,020 | 34,739 | 206.8 | 210.4 | 183.9 | 177.0 |
| 2002-03 | 10 | 3,804 | 65,289 | 34,739 | 192.7 | 210.4 | 180.1 | 173.3 |
| 2001-02 | 10 | 3,717 | 65,025 | 34,389 | 191.9 | 208.3 | 177.5 | 170.8 |
| 2000-01 | 10 | 3,731 | 62,521 | 31,774 | 184.5 | 192.5 | 172.8 | 166.3 |
| 1999-2000 | 10 | 3,737 | 59,916 | 30,849 | 176.8 | 186.9 | 166.7 | 160.4 |
| 1998-99 | 11 | 3,819 | 56,000 | 29,877 | 165.3 | 181.0 | 163.2 | 157.1 |
| 1997-98 | 11 | 3,779 | 55,055 | 28,724 | 162.5 | 174.0 | 160.5 | 154.5 |
| 1996-97 | 11 | 3,799 | 51,150 | 28,380 | 151.0 | 172.0 | 157.0 | 151.1 |
| 1995-96 | 11 | 3,915 | 49,149 | 28,162 | 145.1 | 170.7 | 152.5 | 146.8 |
| 1994-95 | 11 | 3,837 | 47,997 | 27,813 | 141.7 | 168.6 | 148.4 | 142.8 |
| 1993-94 | 11 | 4,003 | 44,949 | 26,806 | 132.7 | 162.5 | 144.4 | 139.0 |
| 1992-93 | 11 | 4,172 | 43,876 | 23,500 | 129.6 | 142.4 | 140.2 | 134.9 |
| 1991-92 | 11 | 2,906 | 42,455 | 23,500 | 125.4 | 142.4 | 136.2 | 131.1 |
| 1990-91 | 12 | 1,363 | 36,013 | 20,800 | 106.3 | 126.1 | 130.7 | 125.8 |
| 1989-90 | 11 | 3,767 | 40,106 | 20,195 | 118.4 | 122.4 | 124.0 | 119.3 |
| 1988-89 | 11 | 3,781 | 37,544 | 19,100 | 110.9 | 115.8 | 118.3 | 113.9 |
| 1987-88 | 11 | 3,765 | 36,250 | 18,405 | 107.0 | 111.5 | 113.6 | 109.3 |
| 1986-87 | 10 | 2,790 | 33,020 | 17,912 | 97.5 | 108.6 | 109.6 | 105.5 |
| 1985-86 | 12 | 3,874 | 33,720 | 17,308 | 99.6 | 104.9 | 107.6 | 103.6 |
| 1984-85 | 11 | 3,840 | 33,863 | 16,500 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 103.9 | 100.0 |

^{*} Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars.

[†]Beginning professional salary.

ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

Tables 7-25

TABLE 7: FILLED POSITIONS; AVERAGE, MEDIAN, BEGINNING PROFESSIONAL SALARIES; AND AVERAGE YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES, FY 2006-07*

| | Filled Pos. | Aveı Sala | | Med Sala | | Begin Sala | | Average Yrs. Exp |
|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------|-------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------------|
| Institution | FY 2007 | FY 2006 | FY 2007 | FY 2006 | FY 2007 | FY 2006 | FY 2007 | FY 2007 |
| Alabama ‡ | 51 | \$52,161 | \$54,096 | \$48,114 | \$49,428 | \$35,000 | \$37,000 | 14.8 |
| Alberta †‡ | 64 | 63,237 | 69,228 | 67,656 | 76,714 | 36,366 | 40,449 | 16.7 |
| Arizona ‡ | 71 | 61,122 | 63,916 | 54,053 | 58,917 | 41,688 | 43,474 | 17.3 |
| Arizona State ‡ | 72 | 56,240 | 60,315 | 54,866 | 56,743 | 38,000 | 43,000 | 17.3 |
| Auburn ‡ | 44 | 56,868 | 58,800 | 55,175 | 59,200 | 42,570 | 44,700 | 17.1 |
| Boston University | 54 | 52,555 | 52,505 | 48,900 | 50,000 | 33,000 | 24.700 | 16.9 |
| Boston College ‡ | 61 | 62,260 | 64,187 | 58,625 | 61,750 | 38,700 | 39,850 | 18.4 |
| Brigham Young ‡ | 112 | 59,699 | 60,562 | 57,500 | 58,500 | 43,100 | 44,000 | 18.3 |
| British Columbia †‡ | 84 | 57,426 | 63,845 | 55,141 | 62,938 | 35,768 | 43,718 | 15.7 |
| Brown ‡ | 66 | 61,624 | 62,460 | 58,573 | 58,193 | 35,500 | | 20.1 |
| California, Berkeley ‡ | 119 | 74,847 | | | 72,558 | | 37,000 | 17.9 |
| | | | 75,968 | 75,480 | | 37,920 | 39,000 | |
| California, Davis ‡ | 46 | 69,263 | 69,196 | 70,500 | 71,916 | 37,920 | 39,000 | 19.5 |
| California, Irvine | 50 | 67,817 | 72,485 | 70,500 | 73,537 | 37,920 | 39,000 | 17.9 |
| California, Los Angeles ‡ | 142 | 72,477 | 74,082 | 70,500 | 72,084 | 37,920 | 39,000 | 17.4 |
| California, Riverside ‡ | 52 | 63,730 | 66,183 | 61,724 | 65,220 | 40,560 | 42,204 | 15.7 |
| California, San Diego ‡ | 79 | 68,199 | 71,287 | 65,000 | 70,350 | 37,920 | 40,008 | 16.8 |
| California, Santa Barbara ‡ | 58 | 67,798 | 68,946 | 64,164 | 65,448 | 37,920 | 39,000 | 17.5 |
| Case Western Reserve ‡ | 43 | 55,194 | 54,258 | 53,500 | 52,842 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 13.8 |
| Chicago ‡ | 66 | 67,795 | 70,385 | 63,318 | 65,792 | 43,930 | 45,500 | 17.8 |
| Cincinnati ‡ | 54 | 61,054 | 62,957 | 57,929 | 58,987 | 35,000 | 37,000 | 21.1 |
| Colorado ‡ | 46 | 59,006 | 59,930 | 56,837 | 57,622 | 40,000 | 41,000 | 17.3 |
| Colorado State ‡ | 44 | 59,725 | 62,371 | 56,150 | 60,828 | 39,000 | 40,000 | 16.3 |
| Columbia | 119 | 66,788 | 70,854 | 59,530 | 64,160 | 47,500 | 49,500 | 17.9 |
| Connecticut ‡ | 62 | 71,115 | 72,674 | 66,666 | 67,825 | 48,000 | 48,000 | 15.9 |
| Cornell ‡ | 113 | 64,443 | 66,479 | 57,768 | 60,050 | 41,600 | 43,300 | 16.7 |
| Dartmouth ‡ | 48 | 66,275 | 68,775 | 63,704 | 65,563 | 37,000 | 38,000 | 15.5 |
| Delaware | 58 | 65,175 | 66,598 | 63,314 | 64,130 | 39,000 | 39,000 | 16.7 |
| Duke ‡ | 135 | 58,326 | 58,918 | 54,400 | 55,400 | 36,850 | 36,850 | 15.1 |
| Emory ‡ | 77 | 60,657 | 61,950 | 57,525 | 58,925 | 37,000 | 37,000 | 14.4 |
| Florida ‡ | 66 | 55,378 | 55,761 | 50,282 | 51,413 | 42,000 | 42,000 | 19.0 |
| Florida State ‡ | 48 | 48,890 | 46,853 | 44,853 | 42,479 | 38,000 | 41,000 | 13.6 |
| George Washington ‡ | 37 | 61,800 | 63,878 | 58,650 | 57,907 | 42,000 | 42,000 | 14.3 |
| Georgetown ‡ | 49 | 62,118 | 63,686 | 58,017 | 59,375 | 42,000 | | 20.2 |
| Georgeiown + Georgia ‡ | 70 | 52,547 | 54,062 | 48,023 | 47,731 | 32,000 | 45,000 | 16.9 |
| | | | | | | | 32,500 | |
| Georgia Tech ‡ | 36 | 57,097 | 59,700 | 51,497 | 53,732 | 44,000 | 44,000 | 14.6 |
| Guelph †‡ | 43 | 57,165 | 62,335 | 55,570 | 58,833 | 33,781 | 37,574 | 17.3 |
| Harvard ‡ | 458 | 67,247 | 70,160 | 61,987 | 64,443 | 43,600 | 45,500 | 16.7 |
| Hawaii ‡ | 58 | 59,748 | 62,760 | 58,068 | 60,959 | 36,720 | 38,356 | 16.9 |
| Houston ‡ | 46 | 47,115 | 56,901 | 42,363 | 52,799 | 37,000 | 39,000 | 16.3 |
| Howard ‡ | 32 | 51,033 | 50,032 | 48,956 | 47,105 | 35,049 | 35,409 | 24.0 |
| Illinois, Chicago ‡ | 60 | 57,470 | 58,010 | 51,764 | 52,981 | 42,000 | 42,000 | 16.3 |
| Illinois, Urbana ‡ | 148 | 60,878 | 62,401 | 54,213 | 56,091 | 42,000 | 43,000 | 13.5 |
| Indiana ‡ | 79 | 59,557 | 60,776 | 56,000 | 57,123 | 36,227 | 36,952 | 19.4 |
| Iowa ‡ | 61 | 58,742 | 60,666 | 53,001 | 54,207 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 17.9 |
| Iowa State ‡ | 55 | 56,262 | 58,887 | 54,751 | 56,054 | 40,000 | 41,000 | 18.9 |
| Johns Hopkins ‡ | 78 | 61,259 | 63,555 | 57,355 | 59,795 | 43,113 | 46,700 | 15.5 |
| Kansas ‡ | 86 | 59,314 | 57,251 | 55,244 | 54,982 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 15.9 |
| Kent State ‡ | 65 | 50,491 | 54,156 | 49,470 | 51,333 | 48,889 | 51,333 | 14.3 |
| Kentucky ‡ | 65 | 54,086 | 56,371 | 52,785 | 54,352 | 37,500 | 37,500 | 19.5 |
| Laval † | 62 | 50,058 | 54,114 | 54,639 | 55,855 | 34,154 | 36,704 | 17.8 |
| Louisiana State | 48 | 43,882 | 47,812 | 40,188 | 43,705 | 35,800 | 36,000 | 12.5 |
| Louisville ‡ | 38 | 60,837 | 63,179 | 61,114 | 64,134 | 36,000 | 36,000 | 20.9 |
| McGill †‡ | 53 | 56,669 | 63,903 | 58,588 | 66,226 | 32,808 | 39,557 | 20.9 |
| McMaster †‡ | 22 | 55,735 | 61,406 | | | 32,646 | | |
| | | | | 55,520 | 61,044 | | 36,311 | 18.0 |
| Manitoba †‡ | 43 | 63,923 | 72,277 | 66,036 | 74,814 | 35,083 | 38,833 | 23.2 |
| Maryland ‡ | 95 5.4 | 59,218 | 61,723 | 55,848 | 59,395 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 17.8 |
| Massachusetts ‡ | 54 | 65,120 | 67,202 | 65,640 | 69,658 | 37,274 | 39,544 | 16.7 |

^{*}Directors are included in figures for average years of experience and filled positions, but not in either the average or median salary statistics. Excludes medical and law libraries. See Tables 35 and 42 for statistics related to medical and law library salaries.

[†] Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars.

 $[\]frak{\ddagger}$ See Footnotes.

TABLE 7: FILLED POSITIONS; AVERAGE, MEDIAN, BEGINNING PROFESSIONAL SALARIES; AND AVERAGE YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES, FY 2006-07*

| | Filled Pos. | Avei Sala | | Med Sala | | Begin Sala | | Average Yrs. Exp. |
|------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------|-------------|----------|---------------|----------|----------------------|
| Institution | FY 2007 | FY 2006 | FY 2007 | FY 2006 | FY 2007 | FY 2006 | FY 2007 | FY 2007 |
| MIT | 94 | \$65,006 | \$67,285 | \$62,100 | \$64,100 | \$44,000 | \$45,000 | 15.1 |
| Miami ‡ | 38 | 59,425 | 63,695 | 55,349 | 56,863 | 38,000 | 41,700 | 21.8 |
| Michigan ‡ | 114 | 63,448 | 64,295 | 57,527 | 59,920 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 18.2 |
| Michigan State | 64 | 60,069 | 62,101 | 57,800 | 59,700 | 43,000 | 47,000 | 16.0 |
| Minnesota | 107 | 62,872 | 64,164 | 59,776 | 61,033 | 36,000 | 38,000 | 19.0 |
| Missouri ‡ | 36 | 51,922 | 52,090 | 47,559 | 49,134 | 32,500 | 34,000 | 20.1 |
| Montreal †‡ | 87 | 50,998 | 56,909 | 50,583 | 54,360 | 33,241 | 34,504 | 15.6 |
| Nebraska ‡ | 49 | 56,297 | 58,792 | 49,357 | 52,928 | 40,500 | 40,500 | 17.4 |
| New Mexico ‡ | 33 | 68,175 | 70,749 | 66,598 | 71,319 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 20.1 |
| New York ‡ | 56 | 69,214 | 72,220 | 61,765 | 63,700 | 47,000 | 49,500 | 18.3 |
| North Carolina | 97 | 59,769 | 63,189 | 55,650 | 60,000 | 40,000 | 42,000 | 19.3 |
| North Carolina State ‡ | 77 | 60,293 | 66,529 | 54,174 | 59,500 | 45,000 | 46,000 | 11.9 |
| Northwestern ‡ | 81 | 61,459 | 62,941 | 58,397 | 60,144 | 36,000 | 37,000 | 16.6 |
| Notre Dame ‡ | 55 | 61,908 | 64,821 | 59,380 | 63,766 | 36,000 | 37,250 | 18.6 |
| Ohio University ‡ | 50 | 48,769 | 48,815 | 43,864 | 44,263 | 33,000 | 35,000 | 12.1 |
| Ohio State ‡ | 100 | 57,760 | 57,544 | 54,911 | 54,834 | 40,000 | 40,500 | 19.3 |
| Oklahoma | 42 | 50,372 | 49,386 | 47,210 | 46,162 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 12.4 |
| Oklahoma State ‡ | 56 | 51,414 | 53,406 | 47,376 | 49,536 | 34,000 | 36,000 | 16.3 |
| Oregon ‡ | 51 | 54,627 | 51,535 | 50,980 | 48,424 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 15.7 |
| Pennsylvania ‡ | 84 | 60,456 | 62,553 | 57,233 | 59,665 | 40,000 | 42,000 | 17.4 |
| Pennsylvania State ‡ | 134 | 62,619 | 64,546 | 59,436 | 61,308 | 39,000 | 40,000 | 18.7 |
| Pittsburgh ‡ | 61 | 59,357 | 61,695 | 55,414 | 56,345 | 30,000 | 34.000 | 16.4 |
| Princeton ‡ | 108 | 71,845 | 70,082 | 67,300 | 64,600 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 20.2 |
| Purdue ‡ | 69 | 60,839 | 61,429 | 55,535 | 54,330 | 42,000 | 43,000 | 16.5 |
| Queen's †‡ | 34 | 61,355 | 67,488 | 61,342 | 68,700 | 34,738 | 38,452 | 18.7 |
| Rice | 58 | 57,524 | 58,302 | 51,100 | 51,600 | 34,527 | 36,099 | 14.9 |
| Rochester ‡ | 71 | 51,184 | 53,255 | 48,339 | 49,733 | 36,000 | 36,700 | 15.2 |
| Rutgers ‡ | 91 | 71,747 | 77,298 | 73,488 | 80,048 | 44,523 | 44,525 | 19.7 |
| Saskatchewan †‡ | 40 | 58,792 | 64,936 | 56,183 | 64,350 | 33,453 | 35,951 | 16.7 |
| South Carolina ‡ | 55 | 50,948 | 51,060 | 46,427 | 47,388 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 15.9 |
| Southern California ‡ | 90 | 73,042 | 68,457 | 63,100 | 62,900 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 17.9 |
| Southern Illinois ‡ | 37 | 54,339 | 53,791 | 46,735 | 47,311 | 39,000 | 39,500 | 13.5 |
| SUNY Albany ‡ | 58 | 56,556 | 58,663 | 55,285 | 56,376 | 37,500 | 38,500 | 18.9 |
| SUNY Buffalo ‡ | 104 | 56,563 | 58,519 | 52,913 | 53,790 | 38,753 | 45,000 | 14.0 |
| SUNY Stony Brook | 31 | 64,731 | 68,185 | 62,387 | 65,764 | 41,000 | 42,000 | 20.0 |
| Syracuse | 44 | 59,142 | 62,119 | 53,675 | 55,757 | 36,000 | U/A | 20.2 |
| Temple ‡ | 37 | 58,513 | 63,282 | 52,688 | 58,670 | 36,500 | 38,000 | 18.8 |
| Tennessee | 47 | 60,843 | 63,432 | 56,564 | 62,319 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 15.9 |
| Texas ‡ | 127 | 59,768 | 62,185 | 54,736 | 56,619 | 40,000 | 44,000 | 16.9 |
| Texas A&M | 87 | 55,163 | 56,327 | 49,950 | 50,502 | 40,000 | 42,000 | 14.6 |
| Texas Tech ‡ | 57 | 51,426 | 51,858 | 46,973 | 47,410 | 38,000 | 38,000 | 11.2 |
| Toronto †‡ | 142 | 63,296 | 74,374 | 65,454 | 77,290 | 36,649 | 41,878 | 16.7 |
| Tulane | 27 | 55,000 | 59,287 | 53,120 | 58,294 | 34,000 | 37,000 | 20.2 |
| Utah | 55 | 53,434 | 56,452 | 49,117 | 51,633 | 38,000 | 40,000 | 19.3 |
| Vanderbilt ‡ | 58 | 54,619 | 56,839 | 50,131 | 51,264 | 36,000 | 38,000 | 17.8 |
| Virginia ‡ | 68 | 61,920 | 64,777 | 60,050 | 61,800 | 40,000 | 41,800 | 16.9 |
| Virginia Tech | 33 | 57,304 | 59,256 | 55,968 | 56,150 | 38,000 | 37,000 | 17.7 |
| Washington ‡ | 117 | 59,273 | 60,054 | 54,798 | 55,656 | 38,800 | 40,000 | 18.2 |
| Washington State ‡ | 43 | 59,010 | 58,761 | 57,647 | 55,343 | 37,000 | 37,500 | 17.3 |
| Washington USt.Louis ‡ | 51 | 58,839 | 57,999 | 50,863 | 51,648 | 37,000 | 37,000 | 17.9 |
| Waterloo †‡ | 35 | 58,147 | 65,337 | 59,827 | 67,035 | 33,491 | 39,328 | 20.4 |
| Wayne State ‡ | 92 | 50,166 | 52,524 | 44,598 | 46,387 | 36,000 | 40,000 | 12.7 |
| Western Ontario †‡ | 68 | 48,647 | 54,221 | 46,456 | 49,869 | 37,185 | 40,958 | 14.7 |
| Wisconsin ‡ | 142 | 57,610 | 60,691 | 55,391 | 58,640 | 37,719 | 39,338 | 17.1 |
| Yale | 206 | 68,596 | 74,753 | 61,096 | 68,987 | 40,400 | 48,100 | 18.2 |
| York †‡ | 51 | 69,150 | 73,646 | 64,312 | 69,450 | 33,788 | 36,310 | 17.7 |

^{*}Directors are included in figures for average years of experience and filled positions, but not in either the average or median salary statistics. Excludes medical and law libraries. See Tables 35 and 42 for statistics related to medical and law library salaries.

[†] Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars.

 $[\]frak{\ddagger}$ See Footnotes.

TABLE 8: BEGINNING PROFESSIONAL SALARIES IN ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES RANK ORDER TABLE, FY 2005-06*

| Rank | Institution | Salary | Rank | Institution | Salary |
|------|----------------------|----------|------|----------------------|----------|
| 1 | Kent State | \$48,889 | 57 | Calif. Davis | \$37,920 |
| 2 | Connecticut | 48,000 | 57 | Calif. Irvine | 37,920 |
| 3 | Columbia | 47,500 | 57 | Calif. Los Angeles | 37,920 |
| 4 | New York | 47,000 | 57 | Calif. San Diego | 37,920 |
| 5 | North Carolina State | 45,000 | 57 | Calif. Santa Barbara | 37,920 |
| 5 | Southern California | 45,000 | 63 | Wisconsin | 37,719 |
| 7 | Rutgers | 44,523 | 64 | Kentucky | 37,500 |
| 8 | Georgia Tech | 44,000 | 64 | SUNY Albany | 37,500 |
| 8 | MIT | 44,000 | 66 | Massachusetts | 37,274 |
| 10 | Chicago | 43,930 | 67 | Western Ontario | 37,185 |
| 11 | Harvard | 43,600 | 68 | Dartmouth | 37,000 |
| 12 | Johns Hopkins | 43,113 | 68 | Emory | 37,000 |
| 13 | Brigham Young | 43,100 | 68 | Houston | 37,000 |
| 14 | Michigan State | 43,000 | 68 | Washington State | 37,000 |
| 15 | Auburn | 42,570 | 68 | Washington-St. Louis | 37,000 |
| 16 | Florida | 42,000 | 73 | Duke | 36,850 |
| 16 | George Washington | 42,000 | 74 | Hawaii | 36,720 |
| 16 | Georgetown | 42,000 | 75 | Toronto | 36,649 |
| 16 | Illinois, Chicago | 42,000 | 76 | Temple | 36,500 |
| 16 | Illinois, Urbana | 42,000 | 77 | Alberta | 36,366 |
| 16 | Purdue | 42,000 | 78 | Indiana | 36,227 |
| 22 | Arizona | 41,688 | 79 | Louisville | 36,000 |
| 23 | Cornell | 41,600 | 79 | Minnesota | 36,000 |
| 24 | SUNY Stony Brook | 41,000 | 79 | Northwestern | 36,000 |
| 25 | Calif. Riverside | 40,560 | 79 | Notre Dame | 36,000 |
| 26 | Nebraska | 40,500 | 79 | Rochester | 36,000 |
| 27 | Yale | 40,400 | 79 | Syracuse | 36,000 |
| 28 | Colorado | 40,000 | 79 | Vanderbilt | 36,000 |
| 28 | Iowa | 40,000 | 79 | Wayne State | 36,000 |
| 28 | Iowa State | 40,000 | 87 | Louisiana State | 35,800 |
| 28 | Kansas | 40,000 | 88 | British Columbia | 35,768 |
| 28 | Maryland | 40,000 | 89 | Brown | 35,500 |
| 28 | Michigan | 40,000 | 90 | Manitoba | 35,083 |
| 28 | New Mexico | 40,000 | 91 | Howard | 35,049 |
| 28 | North Carolina | 40,000 | 92 | Alabama | 35,000 |
| 28 | Ohio State | 40,000 | 92 | Case Western Reserve | 35,000 |
| 28 | Oklahoma | 40,000 | 92 | Cincinnati | 35,000 |
| 28 | Pennsylvania | 40,000 | 92 | Oregon | 35,000 |
| 28 | Princeton | 40,000 | 96 | Queen's | 34,738 |
| 28 | Tennessee | 40,000 | 97 | Rice | 34,527 |
| 28 | Texas | 40,000 | 98 | Laval | 34,154 |
| 28 | Texas A&M | 40,000 | 99 | Oklahoma State | 34,000 |
| 28 | Virginia | 40,000 | 99 | South Carolina | 34,000 |
| 44 | Colorado State | 39,000 | 99 | Tulane | 34,000 |
| 44 | Delaware | 39,000 | 102 | York | 33,788 |
| 44 | Pennsylvania State | 39,000 | 103 | Guelph | 33,781 |
| 44 | Southern Illinois | 39,000 | 104 | Waterloo | 33,491 |
| 48 | Washington | 38,800 | 105 | Saskatchewan | 33,453 |
| 49 | SUNY Buffalo | 38,753 | 106 | Montreal | 33,241 |
| 50 | Boston College | 38,700 | 107 | Boston University | 33,000 |
| 51 | Arizona State | 38,000 | 107 | Ohio | 33,000 |
| 51 | Florida State | 38,000 | 109 | McGill | 32,808 |
| 51 | Miami | 38,000 | 110 | McMaster | 32,646 |
| 51 | Texas Tech | 38,000 | 111 | Missouri | 32,500 |
| 51 | Utah | 38,000 | 112 | Georgia | 32,000 |
| 51 | Virginia Tech | 38,000 | 113 | Pittsburgh | 30,000 |
| 57 | Calif. Berkeley | 37,920 | | | |

^{*} Reprinted from *ARL Annual Salary Survey 2005-06*. Beginning salary figures represent officially designated base, not necessarily salaries of actual incumbents. Excludes medical and law libraries. See Tables 36 and 43 for statistics related to medical and law library salaries. ‡ Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars.

TABLE 9: BEGINNING PROFESSIONAL SALARIES IN ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES RANK ORDER TABLE, FY 2006-07*

| Rank | Institution | Salary | Rank | Institution | Salary |
|------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------|----------------------|------------------|
| 1 | Kent State | \$51,333 | 58 | Boston College | \$39,850 |
| 2 | Columbia | 49,500 | 59 | McGill | 39,557 |
| 2 | New York | 49,500 | 60 | Massachusetts | 39,544 |
| 4 | Yale | 48,100 | 61 | Southern Illinois | 39,500 |
| | | 48,000 | 62 | | 39,338 |
| 5 | Connecticut | | | Wisconsin | |
| 6 | Michigan State | 47,000 | 63 | Waterloo | 39,328 |
| 7 | Johns Hopkins | 46,700 | 64 | Calif. Berkeley | 39,000 |
| 8 | North Carolina State | 46,000 | 64 | Calif. Davis | 39,000 |
| 9 | Chicago | 45,500 | 64 | Calif. Irvine | 39,000 |
| 9 | Harvard | 45,500 | 64 | Calif. Los Angeles | 39,000 |
| 11 | Georgetown | 45,000 | 64 | Calif. Santa Barbara | 39,000 |
| 11 | MIT | 45,000 | 64 | Delaware | 39,000 |
| 11 | Southern California | 45,000 | 64 | Houston | 39,000 |
| 11 | SUNY Buffalo | 45,000 | 71 | Manitoba | 38,833 |
| 15 | Auburn | 44,700 | 72 | SUNY Albany | 38,500 |
| 16 | Rutgers | 44,525 | 73 | Oueen's | 38,452 |
| 17 | Brigham Young | 44,000 | 74 | Hawaii | 38,356 |
| 17 | | 44,000 | 75 75 | Dartmouth | 38,000 |
| | Georgia Tech | | | | |
| 17 20 | Texas British Columbia | 44,000 43,718 | 75 75 | Minnesota Temple | 38,000 38,000 |
| 20 | Diffish Columbia | 45,710 | 73 | Temple | 38,000 |
| 21 | Arizona | 43,474 | 75 | Texas Tech | 38,000 |
| 22 | Cornell | 43,300 | 75 | Vanderbilt | 38,000 |
| 23 | Arizona State | 43,000 | 80 | Guelph | 37,574 |
| 23 | Illinois, Urbana | 43,000 | 81 | Kentucky | 37,500 |
| 23 | Purdue | 43,000 | 81 | Washington State | 37,500 |
| 26 | Calif. Riverside | 42,204 | 83 | Notre Dame | 37,250 |
| 27 | Florida | 42,000 | 84 | Alabama | 37,000 |
| 27 | George Washington | 42,000 | 84 | Brown | 37,000 |
| 27 | Illinois, Chicago | 42,000 | 84 | Cincinnati | 37,000 |
| 27 | North Carolina | 42,000 | 84 | Emory | 37,000 |
| 27 | Pennsylvania | 42,000 | 84 | Northwestern | 37,000 |
| 27 | SUNY Stony Brook | 42,000 | 84 | Tulane | 37,000 |
| 27 | Texas A&M | 42,000 | 84 | Virginia Tech | 37,000 |
| 34 | Toronto | 41,878 | 84 | Washington-St. Louis | 37,000 |
| | | | | *** | |
| 35 | Virginia | 41,800 | 92 | Indiana | 36,952 |
| 36 | Miami | 41,700 | 93 | Duke | 36,850 |
| 37 | Colorado | 41,000 | 94 | Laval | 36,704 |
| 37 | Florida State | 41,000 | 95 | Rochester | 36,700 |
| 37 | Iowa State | 41,000 | 96 | McMaster | 36,311 |
| 40 | Western Ontario | 40,958 | 97 | York | 36,310 |
| 41 | Nebraska | 40,500 | 98 | Rice | 36,099 |
| 41 | Ohio State | 40.500 | 99 | Louisiana State | 36,000 |
| 43 | Alberta | 40,449 | 99 | Louisville | 36,000 |
| 44 | Calif. San Diego | 40,008 | 99 | Oklahoma State | 36,000 |
| 45 | Colorado State | 40,000 | 102 | Saskatchewan | 35,951 |
| | | | | | |
| 45 | Iowa | 40,000 | 103 | Howard | 35,409 |
| 45 | Kansas | 40,000 | 104 | Case Western Reserve | 35,000 |
| 45 | Maryland | 40,000 | 104 | Ohio | 35,000 |
| 45 | Michigan | 40,000 | 104 | Oregon | 35,000 |
| 45 | New Mexico | 40,000 | 107 | Montreal | 34,504 |
| 45 | Oklahoma | 40,000 | 108 | Missouri | 34,000 |
| 45 | Pennsylvania State | 40,000 | 108 | Pittsburgh | 34,000 |
| 45 | Princeton | 40,000 | 108 | South Carolina | 34,000 |
| 45 | Tennessee | 40,000 | 111 | Georgia | 32,500 |
| 45 | Utah | 40,000 | 112 | Boston University | 24,700 |
| 45 | Washington | 40,000 | 113 | Syracuse | 24,700 U/A |
| T U | Wayne State | 40,000 | 113 | Sylucuse | U/A |

^{*} Beginning salary figures represent officially designated base, not necessarily salaries of actual incumbents. Excludes medical and law libraries. See Tables 36 and 43 for statistics related to medical and law library salaries.

[†] See Footnotes.

[‡] Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars.

TABLE 10: MEDIAN PROFESSIONAL SALARIES IN ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES RANK ORDER TABLE, FY 2005-06*

| Rank | Institution | Salary | Rank | Institution | Salary |
|------|---------------------------|----------|------|-----------------------|----------|
| 1 | California, Berkeley | \$75,480 | 58 | Guelph | \$55,570 |
| 2 | Rutgers | 73,488 | 59 | Purdue | 55,535 |
| 3 | California, Davis | 70,500 | 60 | McMaster | 55,520 |
| 3 | California, Irvine | 70,500 | 61 | Pittsburgh | 55,414 |
| 3 | California, Los Angeles | 70,500 | 62 | Wisconsin | 55,391 |
| 6 | Alberta | 67,656 | 63 | Miami | 55,349 |
| 7 | Princeton | 67,300 | 64 | SUNY Albany | 55,285 |
| 8 | Connecticut | 66,666 | 65 | Kansas | 55,244 |
| 9 | New Mexico | 66,598 | 66 | Auburn | 55,175 |
| 10 | Manitoba | 66,036 | 67 | British Columbia | 55,141 |
| 11 | Massachusetts | 65,640 | 68 | Ohio State | 54,911 |
| 12 | Toronto | 65,454 | 69 | Arizona State | 54,866 |
| 13 | California, San Diego | 65,000 | 70 | Washington | 54,798 |
| 14 | York | 64,312 | 71 | Iowa State | 54,751 |
| 15 | California, Santa Barbara | 64,164 | 72 | Texas | 54,736 |
| 16 | Dartmouth | 63,704 | 73 | Laval | 54,639 |
| 17 | Chicago | 63,318 | 74 | Duke | 54,400 |
| 18 | Delaware | 63,314 | 75 | Illinois, Urbana | 54,213 |
| 19 | Southern California | 63,100 | 76 | North Carolina State | 54,174 |
| 20 | SUNY Stony Brook | 62,387 | 77 | Arizona | 54,053 |
| 21 | MIT | 62,100 | 78 | Syracuse | 53,675 |
| 22 | Harvard | 61,987 | 79 | Case Western Reserve | 53,500 |
| 23 | New York University | 61,765 | 80 | Tulane | 53,120 |
| 24 | California, Riverside | 61,724 | 81 | Iowa | 53,001 |
| 25 | Queen's | 61,342 | 82 | SUNY Buffalo | 52,913 |
| 26 | Louisville | 61,114 | 83 | Kentucky | 52,785 |
| 27 | Yale | 61,096 | 84 | Temple | 52,688 |
| 28 | Virginia | 60,050 | 85 | Illinois, Chicago | 51,764 |
| 29 | Waterloo | 59,827 | 86 | Georgia Tech | 51,497 |
| 30 | Minnesota | 59,776 | 87 | Rice | 51,100 |
| 31 | Columbia | 59,530 | 88 | Oregon | 50,980 |
| 32 | Pennsylvania State | 59,436 | 89 | Washington USt. Louis | 50,863 |
| 33 | Notre Dame | 59,380 | 90 | Montreal | 50,583 |
| 34 | George Washington | 58,650 | 91 | Florida | 50,282 |
| 35 | Boston College | 58,625 | 92 | Vanderbilt | 50,131 |
| 36 | McGill | 58,588 | 93 | Texas A&M | 49,950 |
| 37 | Brown | 58,573 | 94 | Kent State | 49,470 |
| 38 | Northwestern | 58,397 | 95 | Nebraska | 49,357 |
| 39 | Hawaii | 58,068 | 96 | Utah | 49,117 |
| 40 | Georgetown | 58,017 | 97 | Howard | 48,956 |
| 41 | Cincinnati | 57,929 | 98 | Boston University | 48,900 |
| 42 | Michigan State | 57,800 | 99 | Rochester | 48,339 |
| 43 | Cornell | 57,768 | 100 | Alabama | 48,114 |
| 44 | Washington State | 57,647 | 101 | Georgia | 48,023 |
| 45 | Michigan | 57,527 | 102 | Missouri | 47,559 |
| 46 | Emory | 57,525 | 103 | Oklahoma State | 47,376 |
| 47 | Brigham Young | 57,500 | 104 | Oklahoma | 47,210 |
| 48 | Johns Hopkins | 57,355 | 105 | Texas Tech | 46,973 |
| 49 | Pennsylvania | 57,233 | 106 | Southern Illinois | 46,735 |
| 50 | Colorado | 56,837 | 107 | Western Ontario | 46,456 |
| 51 | Tennessee | 56,564 | 108 | South Carolina | 46,427 |
| 52 | Saskatchewan | 56,183 | 109 | Florida State | 44,853 |
| 53 | Colorado State | 56,150 | 110 | Wayne State | 44,598 |
| 54 | Indiana | 56,000 | 111 | Ohio University | 43,864 |
| 55 | Virginia Tech | 55,968 | 112 | Houston | 42,363 |
| 56 | Maryland | 55,848 | 113 | Louisiana State | 40,188 |
| | North Carolina | 55,650 | | | 10,100 |

^{*} Reprinted from *ARL Annual Salary Survey* 2005-06. Salaries of directors are not included in the calculation of medians. Excludes medical and law libraries. See Tables 37 and 44 for statistics related to medical and law library salaries.

[†] See Footnotes.

[‡]Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars.

TABLE 11: MEDIAN PROFESSIONAL SALARIES IN ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES RANK ORDER TABLE, FY 2006-07*

| Rank | Institution | Salary | Rank | Institution | Salary |
|------|---------------------------|----------|------|-----------------------|----------|
| 1 | Rutgers | \$80,048 | 58 | Wisconsin | \$58,640 |
| 2 | Toronto | 77,290 | 59 | Brigham Young | 58,500 |
| 3 | Alberta | 76,714 | 60 | Tulane | 58,294 |
| 4 | Manitoba | 74,814 | 61 | Brown | 58,193 |
| 5 | California, Irvine | 73,537 | 62 | George Washington | 57,907 |
| 6 | California, Berkeley | 72,558 | 63 | Colorado | 57,622 |
| 7 | California, Los Angeles | 72,084 | 64 | Indiana | 57,123 |
| 8 | California, Davis | 71,916 | 65 | Miami | 56,863 |
| 9 | New Mexico | 71,319 | 66 | Arizona State | 56,743 |
| 10 | California, San Diego | 70,350 | 67 | Texas | 56,619 |
| 11 | Massachusetts | 69,658 | 68 | SUNY Albany | 56,376 |
| 12 | York | 69,450 | 69 | Pittsburgh | 56,345 |
| 13 | Yale | 68,987 | 70 | Virginia Tech | 56,150 |
| 14 | Queen's | 68,700 | 71 | Illinois, Urbana | 56,091 |
| 15 | Connecticut | 67,825 | 72 | Iowa State | 56,054 |
| 16 | Waterloo | 67,035 | 73 | Laval | 55,855 |
| 17 | McGill | 66,226 | 74 | Syracuse | 55,757 |
| 18 | Chicago | 65,792 | 75 | Washington | 55,656 |
| 19 | SUNY Stony Brook | 65,764 | 76 | Duke | 55,400 |
| 20 | Dartmouth | 65,563 | 77 | Washington State | 55,343 |
| 21 | California, Santa Barbara | 65,448 | 78 | Kansas | 54,982 |
| 22 | California, Riverside | 65,220 | 79 | Ohio State | 54,834 |
| 23 | Princeton | 64,600 | 80 | Montreal | 54,360 |
| 24 | Harvard | 64,443 | 81 | Kentucky | 54,352 |
| 25 | Saskatchewan | 64,350 | 82 | Purdue | 54,330 |
| 26 | Columbia | 64,160 | 83 | Iowa | 54,207 |
| 27 | Louisville | 64,134 | 84 | SUNY Buffalo | 53,790 |
| 28 | Delaware | 64,130 | 85 | Georgia Tech | 53,732 |
| 29 | MIT | 64,100 | 86 | Illinois, Chicago | 52,981 |
| 30 | Notre Dame | 63,766 | 87 | Nebraska | 52,928 |
| 31 | New York University | 63,700 | 88 | Case Western Reserve | 52,842 |
| 32 | British Columbia | 62,938 | 89 | Houston | 52,799 |
| 33 | Southern California | 62,900 | 90 | Washington USt. Louis | 51,648 |
| 34 | Tennessee | 62,319 | 91 | Utah | 51,633 |
| 35 | Virginia | 61,800 | 92 | Rice | 51,600 |
| 36 | Boston College | 61,750 | 93 | Florida | 51,413 |
| 37 | Pennsylvania State | 61,308 | 94 | Kent State | 51,333 |
| 38 | McMaster | 61,044 | 95 | Vanderbilt | 51,264 |
| 39 | Minnesota | 61,033 | 96 | Texas A&M | 50,502 |
| 40 | Hawaii | 60,959 | 97 | Boston University | 50,000 |
| 41 | Colorado State | 60,828 | 98 | Western Ontario | 49,869 |
| 42 | Northwestern | 60,144 | 99 | Rochester | 49,733 |
| 43 | Cornell | 60,050 | 100 | Oklahoma State | 49,536 |
| 44 | North Carolina | 60,000 | 101 | Alabama | 49,428 |
| 45 | Michigan | 59,920 | 102 | Missouri | 49,134 |
| 46 | Johns Hopkins | 59,795 | 103 | Oregon | 48,424 |
| 47 | Michigan State | 59,700 | 104 | Georgia | 47,731 |
| 48 | Pennsylvania | 59,665 | 105 | Texas Tech | 47,410 |
| 49 | North Carolina State | 59,500 | 106 | South Carolina | 47,388 |
| 50 | Maryland | 59,395 | 107 | Southern Illinois | 47,311 |
| 51 | Georgetown | 59,375 | 108 | Howard | 47,105 |
| 52 | Auburn | 59,200 | 109 | Wayne State | 46,387 |
| 53 | Cincinnati | 58,987 | 110 | Oklahoma | 46,162 |
| 54 | Emory | 58,925 | 111 | Ohio University | 44,263 |
| 55 | Arizona | 58,917 | 112 | Louisiana State | 43,705 |
| 56 | Guelph | 58,833 | 113 | Florida State | 42,479 |
| 50 | Temple | 58,670 | 113 | i idilda state | 42,475 |

^{*} Salaries of directors are not included in the calculation of medians. Excludes medical and law libraries. See Tables 37 and 44 for statistics related to medical and law library salaries.

[†]Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars.

TABLE 12: AVERAGE PROFESSIONAL SALARIES IN ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES RANK ORDER TABLE, FY 2005-06*

| Rank | Institution | Salary | Rank | Institution | Salary | |
|------|---------------------------|----------|----------|-----------------------|----------|--|
| 1 | California, Berkeley | \$74,847 | 58 | Kansas | \$59,314 | |
| 2 | Southern California | 73,042 | 59 | Washington | 59,273 | |
| 3 | California, Los Angeles | 72,477 | 60 | Maryland | 59,218 | |
| 4 | Princeton | 71,845 | 61 | Syracuse | 59,142 | |
| 5 | Rutgers | 71,747 | 62 | Washington State | 59,010 | |
| | | | | | | |
| 6 | Connecticut | 71,115 | 63 | Colorado | 59,006 | |
| 7 | California, Davis | 69,263 | 64 | Washington USt. Louis | 58,839 | |
| 8 | New York University | 69,214 | 65 | Saskatchewan | 58,792 | |
| 9 | York | 69,150 | 66 | Iowa | 58,742 | |
| 10 | Yale | 68,596 | 67 | Temple | 58,513 | |
| 11 | California, San Diego | 68,199 | 68 | Duke | 58,326 | |
| 12 | New Mexico | 68,175 | 69 | Waterloo | 58,147 | |
| 13 | California, Irvine | 67,817 | 70 | Ohio State | 57,760 | |
| 14 | California, Santa Barbara | 67,798 | 71 | Wisconsin | 57,610 | |
| 15 | Chicago | 67,795 | 72 | Rice | 57,524 | |
| 16 | Harvard | 67,247 | 73 | Illinois, Chicago | 57,470 | |
| 17 | Columbia | 66,788 | 74 | British Columbia | 57,426 | |
| | | | 75 75 | | | |
| 18 | Dartmouth | 66,275 | | Virginia Tech | 57,304 | |
| 19 | Delaware | 65,175 | 76 | Guelph | 57,165 | |
| 20 | Massachusetts | 65,120 | 77 | Georgia Tech | 57,097 | |
| 21 | MIT | 65,006 | 78 | Auburn | 56,868 | |
| 22 | SUNY Stony Brook | 64,731 | 79 | McGill | 56,669 | |
| 23 | Cornell | 64,443 | 80 | SUNY Buffalo | 56,563 | |
| 24 | Manitoba | 63,923 | 81 | SUNY Albany | 56,556 | |
| 25 | California, Riverside | 63,730 | 82 | Nebraska | 56,297 | |
| 26 | Michigan | 63,448 | 83 | Iowa State | 56,262 | |
| 27 | Toronto | 63,296 | 84 | Arizona State | 56,240 | |
| 28 | Alberta | 63,237 | 85 | McMaster | 55,735 | |
| 29 | Minnesota | 62,872 | 86 | Florida | 55,378 | |
| | | | | | | |
| 30 | Pennsylvania State | 62,619 | 87 | Case Western Reserve | 55,194 | |
| 31 | Boston College | 62,260 | 88 | Texas A&M | 55,163 | |
| 32 | Georgetown | 62,118 | 89 | Tulane | 55,000 | |
| 33 | Virginia | 61,920 | 90 | Oregon | 54,627 | |
| 34 | Notre Dame | 61,908 | 91 | Vanderbilt | 54,619 | |
| 35 | George Washington | 61,800 | 92 | Southern Illinois | 54,339 | |
| 36 | Brown | 61,624 | 93 | Kentucky | 54,086 | |
| 37 | Northwestern | 61,459 | 94 | Utah | 53,434 | |
| 38 | Oueen's | 61,355 | 95 | Boston University | 52,555 | |
| 39 | Johns Hopkins | 61,259 | 96 | Georgia | 52,547 | |
| 40 | Arizona | 61,122 | 97 | Alabama | 52,161 | |
| 41 | Cin sin noti | (1.054 | 00 | | | |
| 41 | Cincinnati | 61,054 | 98 | Missouri | 51,922 | |
| 42 | Illinois, Urbana | 60,878 | 99 | Texas Tech | 51,426 | |
| 43 | Tennessee | 60,843 | 100 | Oklahoma State | 51,414 | |
| 44 | Purdue | 60,839 | 101 | Rochester | 51,184 | |
| 45 | Louisville | 60,837 | 102 | Howard | 51,033 | |
| 46 | Emory | 60,657 | 103 | Montreal | 50,998 | |
| 47 | Pennsylvania | 60,456 | 104 | South Carolina | 50,948 | |
| 48 | North Carolina State | 60,293 | 105 | Kent State | 50,491 | |
| 49 | Michigan State | 60,069 | 106 | Oklahoma | 50,372 | |
| 50 | North Carolina | 59,769 | 107 | Wayne State | 50,166 | |
| 51 | Texas | 59,768 | 108 | Laval | 50,058 | |
| 52 | Hawaii | 59,748 | 109 | Florida State | 48,890 | |
| | | | | | | |
| 53 | Colorado State | 59,725 | 110 | Ohio University | 48,769 | |
| 54 | Brigham Young | 59,699 | 111 | Western Ontario | 48,647 | |
| 55 | Indiana | 59,557 | 112 | Houston | 47,115 | |
| 56 | Miami | 59,425 | 113 | Louisiana State | 43,882 | |
| 57 | Pittsburgh | 59,357 | | | | |

^{*} Reprinted from *ARL Annual Salary Survey 2004-05*. Salaries of directors are not included in the calculation of averages. Excludes medical and law libraries. See Tables 38 and 45 for statistics related to medical and law library salaries.

[†] See Footnotes.

[‡]Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars.

TABLE 13: AVERAGE PROFESSIONAL SALARIES IN ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES RANK ORDER TABLE, FY 2006-07*

| Rank | Institution | Salary | Rank | Institution | Salary \$62,119 | |
|------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|
| 1 | Rutgers | \$77,298 | 58 | Syracuse | | |
| 2 | California, Berkeley | 75,968 | 59 | Michigan State | 62,101 | |
| 3 | Yale | 74,753 | 60 | Emory | 61,950 | |
| 4 | Toronto | 74,374 | 61 | Maryland | 61,723 | |
| 5 | California, Los Angeles | 74,082 | 62 | Pittsburgh | 61,695 | |
| 6 | York | 73,646 | 63 | Purdue | 61,429 | |
| 7 | Connecticut | 72,674 | 64 | McMaster | 61,406 | |
| 8 | California, Irvine | 72,485 | 65 | Indiana | 60,776 | |
| 9 | Manitoba | 72,277 | 66 | Wisconsin | 60,691 | |
| 10 | New York University | 72,220 | 67 | Iowa | 60,666 | |
| 11 | California, San Diego | 71,287 | 68 | Brigham Young | 60,562 | |
| 12 | Columbia | 70,854 | 69 | Arizona State | 60,315 | |
| 13 | New Mexico | 70,749 | 70 | Washington | 60,054 | |
| 14 | Chicago | 70,385 | 71 Colorado | | 59,930 | |
| 15 | Harvard | 70,160 | 72 | Georgia Tech | 59,700 | |
| 16 | Princeton | 70,082 | 73 | Tulane | 59,287 | |
| 17 | Alberta | 69,228 | 74 | Virginia Tech | 59,256 | |
| 18 | California, Davis | 69,196 | 75 | Duke | 58,918 | |
| 19 | California, Santa Barbara | 68,946 | 76 | Iowa State | 58,887 | |
| 20 | Dartmouth | 68,775 77 | | Auburn | 58,800 | |
| 21 | Southern California | 68,457 | 78 | Nebraska | 58,792 | |
| 22 | SUNY Stony Brook | 68,185 | 79 | Washington State | 58,761 | |
| 23 | Queen's | 67,488 | 80 | SUNY Albany | 58,663 | |
| 24 | MIT | 67,285 | 81 | SUNY Buffalo | 58,519 | |
| 25 | Massachusetts | 67,202 | 82 | Rice | 58,302 | |
| 26 | Delaware | 66,598 | 83 | Illinois, Chicago | 58,010 | |
| 27 | North Carolina State | 66,529 | 84 | Washington USt. Louis | 57,999 | |
| 28 | Cornell | 66,479 | 85 | Ohio State | 57,544 | |
| 29 | California, Riverside | 66,183 | 86 | Kansas | 57,251 | |
| 30 | Waterloo | 65,337 | 87 | Montreal | 56,909 | |
| 31 | Saskatchewan | 64,936 | 88 | Houston | 56,901 | |
| 32 | Notre Dame | 64,821 | 89 | Vanderbilt | 56,839 | |
| 33 | Virginia | 64,777 | 90 | Utah | 56,452 | |
| 34 | Pennsylvania State | 64,546 | 91 | Kentucky | 56,371 | |
| 35 | Michigan | 64,295 | 92 | Texas A&M | 56,327 | |
| 36 | Boston College | 64,187 | 93 | Florida | 55,761 | |
| 37 | Minnesota | 64,164 | 94 | Case Western Reserve | 54,258 | |
| 38 | Arizona | 63,916 | 95 | Western Ontario | 54,221 | |
| 39 | McGill | 63,903 | 96 | Kent State | 54,156 | |
| 40 | George Washington | 63,878 | 97 | Laval | 54,114 | |
| 41 | British Columbia | 63,845 | 98 | Alabama | 54,096 | |
| 42 | Miami | 63,695 | 99 | Georgia | 54,062 | |
| 43 | Georgetown | 63,686 | 100 | Southern Illinois | 53,791 | |
| 44 | Johns Hopkins | 63,555 | 101 | Oklahoma State | 53,406 | |
| 45 | Tennessee | 63,432 | 102 | Rochester | 53,255 | |
| 46 | Temple | 63,282 | 103 | Wayne State | 52,524 | |
| 47 | North Carolina | 63,189 | 104 | Boston University | 52,505 | |
| 48 | Louisville | 63,179 | 105 | Missouri | 52,090 | |
| 49 | Cincinnati | 62,957 | 106 | Texas Tech | 51,858 | |
| 50 | Northwestern | 62,941 | 107 | Oregon | 51,535 | |
| 51 | Hawaii | 62,760 | 108 | South Carolina | 51,060 | |
| 52 | Pennsylvania | 62,553 | 109 | Howard | 50,032 | |
| 53 | Brown | 62,460 | 110 | Oklahoma | 49,386 | |
| 54 | Illinois, Urbana | 62,401 | 111 | Ohio University | 48,815 | |
| 55 | Colorado State | 62,371 | 112 | Louisiana State | 47,812 | |
| 56 | Guelph | 62,335 | 113 | Florida State | 46,853 | |
| | | J_/JJJ | 110 | | 10,000 | |

^{*} Salaries of directors are not included in the calculation of averages. Excludes medical and law libraries. See Tables 38 and 45 for statistics related to medical and law library salaries.

[†] Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars.

TABLE 14: AVERAGE, MEDIAN, AND BEGINNING PROFESSIONAL SALARIES IN ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

SUMMARY OF RANKINGS, FYs 2003-04 TO 2006-07*

| Institution | Average Salaries | | | Median Salaries | | | | Beginning Salaries | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|------|------|-----------------|------|------|------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|
| FY | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
| Alabama | 112 | 108 | 97 | 98 | 113 | 109 | 100 | 101 | 97 | 73 | 92 | 84 |
| Alberta | 89 | 44 | 28 | 17 | 56 | 18 | 6 | 3 | 104 | 98 | 77 | 43 |
| Arizona | 37 | 40 | 40 | 38 | 64 | 70 | 77 | 55 | 7 | 8 | 22 | 21 |
| Arizona State | <i>7</i> 5 | 85 | 84 | 69 | 57 | 76 | 69 | 66 | 30 | 36 | 51 | 23 |
| Auburn | 62 | 82 | 78 | 77 | 63 | 80 | 66 | 52 | 11 | 16 | 15 | 15 |
| Boston University | 90 | 99 | 95 | 104 | 99 | 98 | 98 | 97 | 96 | 99 | 107 | 112 |
| Boston College | 27 | 29 | 31 | 36 | 33 | 35 | 35 | 36 | 52 | 51 | 50 | 58 |
| Brigham Young | 23 | 54 | 54 | 68 | 18 | 43 | 47 | 59 | 14 | 11 | 13 | 17 |
| British Columbia | 105 | 73 | 74 | 41 | 97 | 57 | 67 | 32 | 112 | 94 | 88 | 20 |
| Brown | 26 | 30 | 36 | 53 | 25 | 29 | 37 | 61 | 75 | 83 | 89 | 84 |
| California, Berkeley | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 6 | 38 | 44 | 57 | 64 |
| Californis, Davis | 5 | 6 | 7 | 18 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 38 | 44 | 57 | 64 |
| California, Irvine | 8 | 8 | 13 | 8 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 38 | 44 | 57 | 64 |
| California, Los Angeles | 2 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 7 | 38 | 44 | 57 | 64 |
| California, Riverside | 19 | 20 | 25 | 29 | 8 | 10 | 24 | 22 | 38 | 44 | 25 | 26 |
| California, San Diego | 6 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 6 | 9 | 13 | 10 | 38 | 44 | 57 | 44 |
| California, Santa Barbara | 9 | 9 | 14 | 19 | 8 | 6 | 15 | 21 | 38 | 44 | 57 | 64 |
| Case Western Reserve | 76 | 84 | 87 | 94 | 81 | 86 | 79 | 88 | 15 | 73 | 92 | 104 |
| Chicago | 10 | 12 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 19 | 17 | 18 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 9 |
| Cincinnati | 43 | 43 | 41 | 49 | 26 | 45 | 41 | 53 | 84 | 95 | 92 | 84 |
| Colorado | 49 | 57 | 63 | 71 | 36 | 44 | 50 | 63 | 74 | 36 | 28 | 37 |
| Colorado State | 53 | 37 | 53 | 55 | 39 | 31 | 53 | 41 | 29 | 29 | 44 | 45 |
| Columbia | 11 | 14 | 17 | 12 | 23 | 27 | 31 | 26 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Connecticut | 12 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 10 | 14 | 8 | 15 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| Cornell | 25 | 25 | 23 | 28 | 40 | 48 | 43 | 43 | 25 | 17 | 23 | 22 |
| Dartmouth | 20 | 19 | 18 | 20 | 21 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 75 | 113 | 68 | 75 |
| Delaware | 21 | 22 | 19 | 26 | 14 | 20 | 18 | 28 | 25 | 29 | 44 | 64 |
| Duke | 40 | 46 | 68 | 75 | 44 | 53 | 74 | 76 | 53 | 58 | 73 | 93 |
| Emory | 29 | 38 | 46 | 60 | 22 | 37 | 46 | 54 | 62 | 73 | 68 | 84 |
| Florida | 95 | 101 | 86 | 93 | 96 | 103 | 91 | 93 | 16 | 17 | 16 | 27 |
| Florida State | 102 | 110 | 109 | 113 | 107 | 112 | 109 | 113 | 92 | 63 | 51 | 37 |
| George Washington | 33 | 24 | 35 | 40 | 38 | 26 | 34 | 62 | 30 | 36 | 16 | 27 |
| Georgetown | 28 | 26 | 32 | 43 | 35 | 34 | 40 | 51 | 16 | 17 | 16 | 11 |
| Georgia | 80 | 95 | 96 | 99 | 80 | 96 | 101 | 104 | 99 | 99 | 112 | 111 |
| Georgia Tech | 66 | 69 | 77 | 72 | 46 | 47 | 86 | 85 | 25 | 17 | 8 | 17 |
| Guelph | 109 | 97 | 76 | 56 | 106 | 90 | 58 | 56 | 106 | 107 | 103 | 80 |
| Harvard | 15 | 18 | 16 | 15 | 17 | 21 | 22 | 24 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 9 |
| Hawaii | 54 | 56 | 52 | 51 | 37 | 39 | 39 | 40 | 59 | 59 | 74 | 74 |
| Houston | 98 | 102 | 112 | 88 | 108 | 106 | 112 | 89 | 62 | 63 | 68 | 64 |
| Howard | 94 | 103 | 102 | 109 | 94 | 104 | 97 | 108 | 61 | 72 | 91 | 103 |
| Illinois, Chicago | 51 | 53 | 73 | 83 | 68 | 75 | 85 | 86 | 62 | 63 | 16 | 27 |
| Illinois, Urbana | 39 | 45 | 42 | 54 | 61 | 69 | 75 | 71 | 16 | 13 | 16 | 23 |

 $^{^{\}star}$ Excludes medical and law libraries. † Not a member during this year.

TABLE 14: AVERAGE, MEDIAN, AND BEGINNING PROFESSIONAL SALARIES IN ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

SUMMARY OF RANKINGS, FYs 2003-04 TO 2006-07*

| Institution | A | verage | Salarie | s | M | I edian | Salarie | s | Be | ginninį | g Salari | .es |
|----------------------|------|--------|---------|------|------|----------------|---------|------|------|---------|----------|------|
| FY | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
| Indiana | 32 | 31 | 55 | 65 | 29 | 33 | 54 | 64 | 60 | 71 | 78 | 92 |
| Iowa | 41 | 77 | 66 | 67 | 53 | 78 | 81 | 83 | 62 | 73 | 28 | 45 |
| Iowa State | 82 | 78 | 83 | 76 | 55 | 62 | 71 | 72 | 30 | 36 | 28 | 37 |
| Johns Hopkins | 22 | 34 | 39 | 44 | 30 | 48 | 48 | 46 | 9 | 1 | 12 | 7 |
| Kansas | 68 | 62 | 58 | 86 | 84 | 71 | 65 | 78 | 62 | 73 | 28 | 45 |
| Kent State | 48 | 80 | 105 | 96 | 47 | 74 | 94 | 94 | 6 | 9 | 1 | 1 |
| Kentucky | 84 | 96 | 93 | 91 | 85 | 95 | 83 | 81 | 54 | 63 | 64 | 81 |
| Laval | 111 | 105 | 108 | 97 | 95 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 102 | 102 | 98 | 94 |
| Louisiana State | 107 | 111 | 113 | 112 | 110 | 111 | 113 | 112 | 75 | 73 | 87 | 99 |
| Louisville | 38 | 55 | 45 | 48 | 24 | 38 | 26 | 27 | 75 | 73 | 79 | 99 |
| McGill | 110 | 90 | 79 | 39 | 93 | 50 | 36 | 17 | 111 | 108 | 109 | 59 |
| McMaster | 106 | 92 | 85 | 64 | 103 | 81 | 60 | 38 | 109 | 112 | 110 | 96 |
| Manitoba | 97 | 58 | 24 | 9 | 70 | 22 | 10 | 4 | 114 | 103 | 90 | 71 |
| Maryland | 47 | 51 | 60 | 61 | 42 | 46 | 56 | 50 | 16 | 17 | 28 | 45 |
| Massachusetts | 35 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 28 | 7 | 11 | 11 | 98 | 54 | 66 | 60 |
| MIT | 13 | 21 | 21 | 24 | 19 | 28 | 21 | 29 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 11 |
| Miami | 96 | 67 | 56 | 42 | 78 | 61 | 63 | 65 | 92 | 63 | 51 | 36 |
| Michigan | 44 | 39 | 26 | 35 | 58 | 60 | 45 | 45 | 62 | 73 | 28 | 45 |
| Michigan State | 34 | 33 | 49 | 59 | 33 | 35 | 42 | 47 | 16 | 14 | 14 | 6 |
| Minnesota | 56 | 65 | 29 | 37 | 51 | 59 | 30 | 39 | 62 | 63 | 79 | 75 |
| Missouri | 92 | 91 | 98 | 105 | 102 | 100 | 102 | 102 | 92 | 99 | 111 | 108 |
| Montreal | 113 | 107 | 103 | 87 | 112 | 97 | 90 | 80 | 107 | 111 | 106 | 107 |
| Nebraska | 74 | 75 | 82 | 78 | 75 | 83 | 95 | 87 | 49 | 17 | 26 | 41 |
| New Mexico | 17 | 16 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 30 | 27 | 28 | 45 |
| New York | 42 | 13 | 8 | 10 | 49 | 23 | 23 | 31 | 8 | 3 | 4 | 2 |
| North Carolina | 78 | 63 | 50 | 47 | 82 | 66 | 57 | 44 | 75 | 52 | 28 | 27 |
| North Carolina State | 52 | 52 | 48 | 27 | 69 | 64 | 76 | 49 | 25 | 17 | 5 | 8 |
| Northwestern | 31 | 35 | 37 | 50 | 32 | 32 | 38 | 42 | 91 | 85 | 79 | 84 |
| Notre Dame | 24 | 28 | 34 | 32 | 15 | 25 | 33 | 30 | 62 | 63 | 79 | 83 |
| Ohio University | 86 | 104 | 110 | 111 | 90 | 107 | 111 | 111 | 84 | 95 | 107 | 104 |
| Ohio State | 71 | 64 | 70 | 85 | 66 | 68 | 68 | 79 | 23 | 28 | 28 | 41 |
| Oklahoma | 103 | 109 | 106 | 110 | 111 | 110 | 104 | 110 | 46 | 29 | 28 | 45 |
| Oklahoma State | 104 | 113 | 100 | 101 | 105 | 113 | 103 | 100 | 84 | 85 | 99 | 99 |
| Oregon | 85 | 87 | 90 | 107 | 91 | 87 | 88 | 103 | 84 | 85 | 92 | 104 |
| Pennsylvania | 46 | 42 | 47 | 52 | 48 | 41 | 49 | 48 | 16 | 17 | 28 | 27 |
| Pennsylvania State | 30 | 27 | 30 | 34 | 31 | 30 | 32 | 37 | 30 | 34 | 44 | 45 |
| Pittsburgh | 60 | 66 | 57 | 62 | 76 | 85 | 61 | 69 | 84 | 110 | 113 | 108 |
| Princeton | 7 | 5 | 4 | 16 | 11 | 15 | 7 | 23 | 23 | 17 | 28 | 45 |
| Purdue | 67 | 60 | 44 | 63 | 77 | 82 | 59 | 82 | 92 | 60 | 16 | 23 |
| Queen's | 100 | 74 | 38 | 23 | 98 | 51 | 25 | 14 | 105 | 105 | 96 | 73 |
| Rice | 65 | 71 | 72 | 82 | 71 | 89 | 87 | 92 | 83 | 84 | 97 | 98 |
| Rochester | 99 | 106 | 101 | 102 | 104 | 105 | 99 | 99 | 54 | 63 | 79 | 95 |

^{*} Excludes medical and law libraries. † Not a member during this year.

TABLE 14: AVERAGE, MEDIAN, AND BEGINNING PROFESSIONAL SALARIES IN ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

SUMMARY OF RANKINGS, FYs 2003-04 TO 2006-07*

| Institution | A | verage | Salarie | s | N | Iedian | Salarie | S | Beg | ginning | g Salari | es |
|-----------------------|------|--------|---------|------|------|--------|---------|------|------|---------|----------|------|
| FY | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
| Rutgers | 4 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 51 | 62 | 7 | 16 |
| Saskatchewan | 93 | 68 | 65 | 31 | 79 | 58 | 52 | 25 | 110 | 106 | 105 | 102 |
| South Carolina | 91 | 98 | 104 | 108 | 100 | 102 | 108 | 106 | 99 | 85 | 99 | 108 |
| Southern California | 14 | 17 | 2 | 21 | 27 | 24 | 19 | 33 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 11 |
| Southern Illinois | 63 | 76 | 92 | 100 | 83 | 94 | 106 | 107 | 30 | 35 | 44 | 61 |
| SUNY Albany | 73 | 72 | 81 | 80 | 62 | 54 | 64 | 68 | 45 | 52 | 64 | 72 |
| SUNY Buffalo | 69 | 81 | 80 | 81 | 74 | 84 | 82 | 84 | 30 | 36 | 49 | 11 |
| SUNY Stony Brook | 18 | 11 | 22 | 22 | 16 | 13 | 20 | 19 | 16 | 14 | 24 | 27 |
| Syracuse | 55 | 50 | 61 | 58 | 65 | 72 | 78 | 74 | 62 | 73 | 79 | 113 |
| Temple | 77 | 86 | 67 | 46 | 86 | 92 | 84 | 57 | 75 | 85 | 76 | 75 |
| Tennessee | 36 | 36 | 43 | 45 | 41 | 42 | 51 | 34 | 62 | 60 | 28 | 45 |
| Texas | 61 | 41 | 51 | 57 | 72 | 55 | 72 | 67 | 54 | 36 | 28 | 17 |
| Texas A&M | 79 | 79 | 88 | 92 | 92 | 91 | 93 | 96 | 30 | 17 | 28 | 27 |
| Texas Tech | 101 | 94 | 99 | 106 | 109 | 101 | 105 | 105 | 54 | 36 | 51 | 75 |
| Toronto | 88 | 49 | 27 | 4 | 45 | 17 | 12 | 2 | 113 | 93 | 75 | 34 |
| Tulane | 72 | 83 | 89 | 73 | 60 | 77 | 80 | 60 | 75 | 85 | 99 | 84 |
| Utah | 83 | 93 | 94 | 90 | 87 | 93 | 96 | 91 | 54 | 55 | 51 | 45 |
| Vanderbilt | 87 | 100 | 91 | 89 | 88 | 99 | 92 | 95 | 84 | 85 | 79 | 75 |
| Virginia | 58 | 47 | 33 | 33 | 50 | 40 | 28 | 35 | 62 | 29 | 28 | 35 |
| Virginia Tech | 64 | 70 | 75 | 74 | 59 | 65 | 55 | 70 | 75 | 73 | 51 | 84 |
| Washington | 50 | 48 | 59 | 70 | 52 | 56 | 70 | 75 | 46 | 36 | 48 | 45 |
| Washington State | 81 | 88 | 62 | 79 | 67 | 79 | 44 | 77 | 84 | 95 | 68 | 81 |
| Washington USt. Louis | 59 | 59 | 64 | 84 | 89 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 62 | 55 | 68 | 84 |
| Waterloo | 108 | 89 | 69 | 30 | 101 | 63 | 29 | 16 | 108 | 109 | 104 | 63 |
| Wayne State | 45 | 32 | 107 | 103 | 73 | 67 | 110 | 109 | 46 | 29 | 79 | 45 |
| Western Ontario | 114 | 112 | 111 | 95 | 114 | 108 | 107 | 98 | 101 | 92 | 67 | 40 |
| Wisconsin | 57 | 61 | 71 | 66 | 43 | 52 | 62 | 58 | 50 | 57 | 63 | 62 |
| Yale | 16 | 3 | 10 | 3 | 20 | 11 | 27 | 13 | 12 | 6 | 27 | 4 |
| York | 70 | 23 | 9 | 6 | 54 | 16 | 14 | 12 | 103 | 104 | 102 | 97 |

^{*} Excludes medical and law libraries.

 $^{^{\}dagger}$ Not a member during this year.

TABLE 15: DISTRIBUTION OF PROFESSIONAL STAFF IN ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES BY SALARY AND POSITION, FY 2006-07*

| | | | | NUMBER C | OF STAFF | | | _ | | | PERCI | ENTAGE A | T EACH I | EVEL † | | |
|---------------------|------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| SALARY INTERVALS | Dir. | Assoc. Dir. | Asst. Dir. | Branch Head | Subj. Spec. | Func. Spec. | Dept. Head | Other Prof. | Dir. | Assoc. Dir. | Asst. Dir. | Branch Head | Subj. Spec. | Func. Spec. | Dept. Head | Other Prof. |
| \$250,000 and above | 8 | | | | | | | | 7 | | | | | | | |
| 200,000-249,999 | 22 | | | 1 | | | | | 20 | | | 0 | | | | |
| 175,000-199,999 | 19 | 5 | 1 | | | | | 1 | 17 | 2 | 1 | | | | | 0 |
| 150,000-174,999 | 29 | 9 | | | 1 | | 2 | | 26 | 3 | | | 0 | | 0 | |
| 140,000-149,999 | 14 | 2 | 4 | | 1 | | | | 13 | 1 | 2 | | 0 | | | |
| 130,000-139,999 | 8 | 14 | 4 | 2 | 1 | | 2 | | 7 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |
| 120,000-129,999 | 5 | 20 | 7 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 9 | 1 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 110,000-119,999 | 4 | 58 | 18 | 10 | 6 | 4 | 13 | 3 | 4 | 22 | 10 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 100,000-109,999 | 3 | 59 | 32 | 21 | 18 | 7 | 35 | 14 | 3 | 23 | 17 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0 |
| 95,000-99,999 | | 23 | 19 | 17 | 17 | 9 | 26 | 7 | | 9 | 10 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| 90,000-94,999 | | 22 | 25 | 25 | 28 | 19 | 67 | 24 | | 8 | 14 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 1 |
| 85,000-89,999 | | 19 | 17 | 48 | 41 | 36 | 80 | 29 | | 7 | 9 | 9 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 1 |
| 80,000-84,999 | | 12 | 15 | 41 | 59 | 45 | 127 | 57 | | 5 | 8 | 8 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 2 |
| 76,000-79,999 | | 5 | 12 | 45 | 83 | 44 | 101 | 73 | | 2 | 7 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 7 | 3 |
| 74,000-75,999 | | 4 | 1 | 17 | 44 | 21 | 73 | 33 | | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 1 |
| 72,000-73,999 | | | 4 | 14 | 32 | 36 | 71 | 55 | | | 2 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 2 |
| 70,000-71,999 | | | 2 | 25 | 45 | 27 | 70 | 67 | | | 1 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 2 |
| 68,000-69,999 | | 2 | 4 | 26 | 52 | 23 | 81 | 65 | | 1 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 6 | 2 |
| 66,000-67,999 | | 1 | 1 | 20 | 61 | 34 | 86 | 79 | | 0 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 3 |
| 64,000-65,999 | | | 4 | 36 | 69 | 49 | 71 | 99 | | | 2 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| 62,000-63,999 | | | 2 | 23 | 82 | 56 | 68 | 98 | | | 1 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| 60,000-61,999 | | | | 14 | 73 | 70 | 63 | 136 | | | | 3 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 5 |
| 58,000-59,999 | | 1 | | 11 | 75 | 70 | 57 | 132 | | 0 | | 2 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 5 |
| 56,000-57,999 | | | 1 | 20 | 83 | 54 | 57 | 170 | | | 1 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 6 |
| 54,000-55,999 | | 3 | 2 | 18 | 99 | 64 | 49 | 189 | | 1 | 1 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 7 |
| 52,000-53,999 | | | 1 | 17 | 91 | 69 | 33 | 202 | | | 1 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 2 | 7 |
| 50,000-51,999 | | | 1 | 19 | 116 | 51 | 44 | 200 | | | 1 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 3 | 7 |
| 48,000-49,999 | | | 1 | 7 | 84 | 50 | 29 | 236 | | | 1 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 8 |
| 46,000-47,999 | | | 1 | 9 | 97 | 65 | 21 | 220 | | | 1 | 2 | 6 | 6 | 2 | 8 |
| 44,000-45,999 | | | 3 | 4 | 85 | 38 | 26 | 187 | | | 2 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| 42,000-43,999 | | | 1 | 6 | 99 | 36 | 8 | 164 | | | 1 | 1 | 6 | 4 | 1 | 6 |
| 40,000-41,999 | | 1 | | 2 | 68 | 18 | 19 | 135 | | 0 | | 0 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 5 |
| 38,000-39,999 | | | | 3 | 50 | 17 | 5 | 89 | | | | 1 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 3 |
| 36,000-37,999 | | | | 3 | 45 | 5 | 5 | 70 | | | | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 34,000-35,999 | | | | 1 | 23 | 4 | | 31 | | | | 0 | 1 | 0 | | 1 |
| 32,000-33,999 | | | | | 7 | 1 | 2 | 18 | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 30,000-31,999 | | | | | 7 | | | 11 | | | | | 0 | | | 0 |
| Less than 30,000 | | | | | 6 | 1 | | 8 | | | | | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| TOTAL | 112 | 260 | 183 | 509 | 1,752 | 1,024 | 1,400 | 2,903 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |

^{*} Excludes medical and law libraries.

[†] A "0" percentage indicates less than one-half of one percent.

TABLE 16: DISTRIBUTION OF PROFESSIONAL STAFF IN ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES BY SALARY, SEX, AND POSITION, FY 2006-07*

| | | | | Wo | men | | | | | | | Me | en | _ | 1 | T |
|---------------------|------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| SALARY INTERVALS | Dir. | Assoc. Dir. | Asst. Dir. | Branch Head | Subj. Spec. | Func. Spec. | Dept. Head | Other Prof. | Dir. | Assoc. Dir. | Asst. Dir. | Branch Head | Subj. Spec. | Func. Spec. | Dept. Head | Other Prof. |
| \$250,000 and above | 4 | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | |
| 200,000-249,999 | 13 | | | | | | | | 9 | | | 1 | | | | |
| 175,000-199,999 | 12 | 4 | 1 | | | | | 1 | 7 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 150,000-174,999 | 15 | 7 | | | 1 | | | | 14 | 2 | | | | | 2 | |
| 140,000-149,999 | 10 | 1 | 2 | | | | | | 4 | 1 | 2 | | 1 | | | |
| 130,000-139,999 | 4 | 9 | 2 | | 1 | | 1 | | 4 | 5 | 2 | 2 | | | 1 | |
| 120,000-129,999 | 1 | 11 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 9 | 4 | 3 | 1 | | 5 | |
| 110,000-119,999 | 3 | 30 | 9 | 5 | 3 | | 6 | 3 | 1 | 28 | 9 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 7 | |
| 100,000-109,999 | 2 | 35 | 16 | 11 | 13 | 4 | 19 | 11 | 1 | 24 | 16 | 10 | 5 | 3 | 16 | 3 |
| 95,000-99,999 | | 14 | 10 | 13 | 12 | 4 | 13 | 5 | | 9 | 9 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 13 | 2 |
| 90,000-94,999 | | 13 | 13 | 18 | 16 | 12 | 33 | 17 | | 9 | 12 | 7 | 12 | 7 | 34 | 7 |
| 85,000-89,999 | | 10 | 10 | 36 | 14 | 18 | 53 | 20 | | 9 | 7 | 12 | 27 | 18 | 27 | 9 |
| 80,000-84,999 | | 7 | 10 | 21 | 23 | 24 | 78 | 38 | | 5 | 5 | 20 | 36 | 21 | 49 | 19 |
| 76,000-79,999 | | 5 | 6 | 32 | 41 | 28 | 61 | 44 | | | 6 | 13 | 42 | 16 | 40 | 29 |
| 74,000-75,999 | | 3 | 1 | 12 | 21 | 9 | 45 | 23 | | 1 | | 5 | 23 | 12 | 28 | 10 |
| 72,000-73,999 | | | 2 | 8 | 18 | 19 | 39 | 39 | | | 2 | 6 | 14 | 17 | 32 | 16 |
| 70,000-71,999 | | | 1 | 15 | 21 | 16 | 46 | 50 | | | 1 | 10 | 24 | 11 | 24 | 17 |
| 68,000-69,999 | | 2 | | 16 | 29 | 15 | 58 | 46 | | | 4 | 10 | 23 | 8 | 23 | 19 |
| 66,000-67,999 | | | | 13 | 37 | 23 | 64 | 56 | | 1 | 1 | 7 | 24 | 11 | 22 | 23 |
| 64,000-65,999 | | | 4 | 22 | 35 | 28 | 45 | 72 | | | | 14 | 34 | 21 | 26 | 27 |
| 62,000-63,999 | | | 2 | 18 | 38 | 29 | 54 | 70 | | | | 5 | 44 | 27 | 14 | 28 |
| 60,000-61,999 | | | | 13 | 38 | 49 | 34 | 96 | | | | 1 | 35 | 21 | 29 | 40 |
| 58,000-59,999 | | 1 | | 6 | 42 | 44 | 42 | 87 | | | | 5 | 33 | 26 | 15 | 45 |
| 56,000-57,999 | | | 1 | 13 | 44 | 32 | 39 | 114 | | | | 7 | 39 | 22 | 18 | 56 |
| 54,000-55,999 | | 1 | 2 | 12 | 53 | 43 | 30 | 138 | | 2 | | 6 | 46 | 21 | 19 | 51 |
| 52,000-53,999 | | | 1 | 15 | 51 | 50 | 16 | 132 | | | | 2 | 40 | 19 | 17 | 70 |
| 50,000-51,999 | | | 1 | 14 | 68 | 31 | 32 | 141 | | | | 5 | 48 | 20 | 12 | 59 |
| 48,000-49,999 | | | | 3 | 46 | 24 | 20 | 156 | | | 1 | 4 | 38 | 26 | 9 | 80 |
| 46,000-47,999 | | | | 8 | 57 | 41 | 14 | 171 | | | 1 | 1 | 40 | 24 | 7 | 49 |
| 44,000-45,999 | | | 1 | 3 | 41 | 24 | 20 | 127 | | | 2 | 1 | 44 | 14 | 6 | 60 |
| 42,000-43,999 | | | | 3 | 54 | 28 | 5 | 115 | | | 1 | 3 | 45 | 8 | 3 | 49 |
| 40,000-41,999 | | 1 | | 1 | 42 | 11 | 16 | 101 | | | | 1 | 26 | 7 | 3 | 34 |
| 38,000-39,999 | | | | 3 | 27 | 10 | 2 | 72 | | | | | 23 | 7 | 3 | 17 |
| 36,000-37,999 | | | | 2 | 31 | 3 | 3 | 48 | | | | 1 | 14 | 2 | 2 | 22 |
| 34,000-35,999 | | | | 1 | 9 | 1 | | 23 | | | | | 14 | 3 | | 8 |
| 32,000-33,999 | | | | | 6 | 1 | 1 | 16 | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 2 |
| 30,000-31,999 | | | | | 3 | | | 9 | | | | | 4 | | | 2 |
| Less than 30,000 | | | | | 2 | 1 | | 3 | | | | | 4 | | | 5 |
| TOTAL | 64 | 154 | 98 | 338 | 940 | 623 | 893 | 2,045 | 48 | 106 | 85 | 171 | 812 | 401 | 507 | 858 |

^{*} Excludes medical and law libraries.

TABLE 17: NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARIES OF ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS BY POSITION AND SEX, FY 2006-07*

| | | Wom | <u>ien</u> | Me | <u>n</u> | Tot | <u>al</u> |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Position | Salary | No. | Salary | No. | Salary | No. |
| Director | | \$174,463 | 64 | \$176,685 | 48 | \$175,416 | 112 |
| Associate Dia | rector | 107,357 | 154 | 106,840 | 106 | 107,146 | 260 |
| Assistant Dir | rector | 93,510 | 98 | 94,325 | 85 | 93,888 | 183 |
| Head, Branch | ı | 71,908 | 338 | 76,453 | 171 | 73,435 | 509 |
| Functional S _I | pecialist | 58,358 | 940 | 59,340 | 812 | 58,813 | 1,752 |
| Subject Speci | alist | 60,390 | 623 | 62,649 | 401 | 61,275 | 1,024 |
| Dept. Head: | Acquisitions | 69,337 | 75 | 71,970 | 30 | 70,089 | 105 |
| | Reference | 73,221 | 95 | 73,171 | 34 | 73,208 | 129 |
| | Cataloging | 70,103 | 129 | 65,942 | 45 | 69,027 | 174 |
| | Serials | 64,311 | 23 | 66,620 | 10 | 65,010 | 33 |
| | Documents/Maps | 65,132 | 44 | 64,929 | 25 | 65,059 | 69 |
| | Circulation | 65,214 | 69 | 61,426 | 30 | 64,066 | 99 |
| | Rare Books/Manuscripts | 75,076 | 41 | 83,340 | 42 | 79,257 | 83 |
| | Computer Systems | 81,435 | 26 | 82,409 | 52 | 82,085 | 78 |
| | Other | 68,575 | 391 | 72,956 | 239 | 70,237 | 630 |
| Reference: | Over 14 years experience | 61,969 | 459 | 61,464 | 195 | 61,818 | 654 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | 54,332 | 152 | 52,874 | 58 | 53,929 | 210 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | 50,547 | 234 | 51,193 | 97 | 50,736 | 331 |
| | Under 5 years experience | 42,878 | 222 | 43,924 | 90 | 43,179 | 312 |
| Cataloging: | Over 14 years experience | 60,507 | 288 | 60,307 | 136 | 60,443 | 424 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | 51,102 | 61 | 54,661 | 30 | 52,275 | 91 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | 49,530 | 92 | 49,856 | 46 | 49,638 | 138 |
| | Under 5 years experience | 44,830 | 82 | 46,301 | 32 | 45,243 | 114 |
| Other: | Over 14 years experience | 65,654 | 191 | 66,940 | 66 | 65,984 | 257 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | 56,609 | 51 | 57,923 | 26 | 57,053 | 77 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | 50,172 | 107 | 51,405 | 47 | 50,548 | 154 |
| | Under 5 years experience | 43,768 | 106 | 45,127 | 35 | 44,105 | 141 |
| All Positio | | \$63,626 | 5,156 | \$66,492 | 2,988 | \$64,678 | 8,144 |

^{*} Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars. See Table 32 for salaries of Canadian librarians expressed in Canadian dollars. Excludes medical and law libraries. See Tables 39 and 46 for salaries in medical and law libraries.

TABLE 18: NUMBER AND AVERAGE YEARS OF EXPERIENCE OF ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS BY POSITION AND SEX, FY 2006-07*

| | | Won | <u>nen</u> | Me | <u>n</u> | Tot | <u>al</u> |
|---------------|------------------------|-------|------------|-------|----------|-------|-----------|
| | Position | Years | No. | Years | No. | Years | No. |
| Director | | 31.6 | 64 | 32.2 | 48 | 31.9 | 112 |
| Associate Di | rector | 26.2 | 154 | 23.3 | 106 | 25.0 | 260 |
| Assistant Dia | rector | 23.6 | 98 | 23.6 | 85 | 23.6 | 183 |
| Head, Brancl | h | 22.2 | 338 | 22.7 | 171 | 22.4 | 509 |
| Functional S | pecialist | 13.6 | 940 | 12.6 | 812 | 13.1 | 1,752 |
| Subject Speci | ialist | 17.2 | 623 | 17.4 | 401 | 17.2 | 1,024 |
| Dept. Head: | Acquisitions | 21.6 | 75 | 22.9 | 30 | 21.9 | 105 |
| | Reference | 21.5 | 95 | 19.9 | 34 | 21.1 | 129 |
| | Cataloging | 23.1 | 129 | 22.9 | 45 | 23.1 | 174 |
| | Serials | 20.5 | 23 | 19.7 | 10 | 20.2 | 33 |
| | Documents/Maps | 19.3 | 44 | 21.2 | 25 | 20.0 | 69 |
| | Circulation | 19.9 | 69 | 15.0 | 30 | 18.4 | 99 |
| | Rare Books/Manuscripts | 23.2 | 41 | 26.0 | 42 | 24.6 | 83 |
| | Computer Systems | 18.2 | 26 | 17.6 | 52 | 17.8 | 78 |
| | Other | 19.6 | 391 | 19.7 | 239 | 19.6 | 630 |
| Public Servic | ces | 12.9 | 166 | 12.6 | 63 | 12.8 | 229 |
| Technical Se | rvices | 13.7 | 145 | 14.2 | 54 | 13.8 | 199 |
| Administrati | ive Services | 15.0 | 144 | 14.0 | 57 | 14.7 | 201 |
| Reference | | 14.4 | 1,067 | 14.6 | 440 | 14.4 | 1,507 |
| Cataloger | | 17.5 | 523 | 17.2 | 244 | 17.4 | 767 |
| All Positio | ons | 17.2 | 5,156 | 16.8 | 2,988 | 17.1 | 8,144 |

^{*} Includes Canadian libraries. See Table 33 for comparable figures in Canadian libraries only.

Excludes medical and law libraries. See Tables 40 and 47 for comparable figures in medical and law libraries.

TABLE 19: NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARIES OF ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS BY YEARS OF EXPERIENCE AND SEX, FY 2006-07*

| | Wor | <u>nen</u> | Me | <u>en</u> | To | <u>tal</u> | % of |
|---------------|----------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|-------------|
| Experience | Salary | No. | Salary | No. | Salary | No. | Total |
| 0 - 3 years | \$44,463 | 569 | \$47,590 | 313 | \$45,573 | 882 | 11% |
| 4 - 7 years | 50,403 | 755 | 52,942 | 478 | 51,388 | 1,233 | 15% |
| 8 - 11 years | 55,632 | 640 | 59,886 | 392 | 57,248 | 1,032 | 13% |
| 12 - 15 years | 60,320 | 510 | 63,153 | 300 | 61,369 | 810 | 10% |
| 16 - 19 years | 64,735 | 551 | 66,346 | 314 | 65,320 | 865 | 11% |
| 20 - 23 years | 70,357 | 528 | 73,021 | 299 | 71,320 | 827 | 10% |
| 24 - 27 years | 73,403 | 498 | 76,933 | 252 | 74,589 | 750 | 9% |
| 28 - 31 years | 77,484 | 440 | 80,875 | 277 | 78,794 | 717 | 9% |
| 32 - 35 years | 81,507 | 368 | 86,886 | 222 | 83,531 | 590 | 7% |
| over 35 years | 83,749 | 297 | 87,317 | 141 | 84,897 | 438 | 5% |
| All Positions | \$63,626 | 5,156 | \$66,492 | 2,988 | \$64,678 | 8,144 | |

^{*} Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars. See Table 34 for salaries in Canadian dollars. Excludes medical and law libraries. See Tables 41 and 48 for salaries in medical and law libraries.

TABLE 20: AVERAGE SALARIES OF ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS BY POSITION AND YEARS OF EXPERIENCE, FY 2006-07*

| ons e | 0-3 Years N/A † \$80,878 53,822 46,315 46,474 | 4 - 7 years N/A † \$77,167 51,984 52,209 52,118 58,339 56,611 | 8-11 years N/A \$91,569 71,211 59,664 58,089 56,521 | 12-15 years † \$100,256 84,142 66,716 59,913 59,801 | 16-19 years † \$98,665 92,791 69,505 62,381 63,907 | \$163,218 105,960 93,338 74,207 68,150 64,219 | \$163,311 108,157 95,152 74,513 69,899 67,871 | \$170,811 110,436 101,446 83,379 73,206 69,639 | \$186,263 119,330 102,034 83,705 76,942 75,056 | s179,197 111,069 101,491 86,408 71,300 75,124 |
|----------------|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|
| e | N/A † \$80,878 53,822 46,315 46,474 | N/A † \$77,167 51,984 52,209 52,118 58,339 | N/A \$91,569 71,211 59,664 58,089 56,521 | \$100,256 84,142 66,716 59,913 59,801 | \$98,665 92,791 69,505 62,381 63,907 | \$163,218 105,960 93,338 74,207 68,150 64,219 | \$163,311 108,157 95,152 74,513 69,899 | \$170,811 110,436 101,446 83,379 73,206 | \$186,263 119,330 102,034 83,705 76,942 | \$179,197 111,069 101,491 86,408 71,300 |
| e | \$80,878 53,822 46,315 46,474 | \$77,167 51,984 52,209 52,118 58,339 | \$91,569 71,211 59,664 58,089 56,521 | \$100,256 84,142 66,716 59,913 59,801 | \$98,665 92,791 69,505 62,381 63,907 | 105,960 93,338 74,207 68,150 64,219 | 108,157 95,152 74,513 69,899 | 110,436 101,446 83,379 73,206 | 119,330 102,034 83,705 76,942 | 111,069 101,491 86,408 71,300 |
| e | \$80,878 53,822 46,315 46,474 | \$77,167 51,984 52,209 52,118 58,339 | 71,211 59,664 58,089 56,521 | 84,142 66,716 59,913 59,801 | 92,791 69,505 62,381 63,907 | 93,338 74,207 68,150 64,219 | 95,152 74,513 69,899 | 101,446 83,379 73,206 | 102,034 83,705 76,942 | 101,491 86,408 71,300 |
| e | 53,822 46,315 46,474 | 51,984 52,209 52,118 58,339 | 59,664 58,089 56,521 | 66,716 59,913 59,801 | 69,505 62,381 63,907 | 74,207 68,150 64,219 | 74,513 69,899 | 83,379 73,206 | 83,705 76,942 | 86,408 71,300 |
| e | 46,315 46,474 | 52,209 52,118 58,339 | 58,089 56,521 | 59,913 59,801 | 62,381 63,907 | 68,150 64,219 | 69,899 | 73,206 | 76,942 | 71,300 |
| e | 46,474 | 52,118 58,339 | 56,521 | 59,801 | 63,907 | 64,219 | * | • | • | |
| e | t | 58,339 | | | | | 67,871 | 69,639 | 75,056 | 75,124 |
| e | | • | 60,419 | 61,720 | (F (01 | | | | | |
| | N/A | 56.611 | | | 65,631 | 72,573 | 73,841 | 76,723 | 83,961 | 77,125 |
| ıσ | | 00,011 | 64,672 | 67,397 | 70,634 | 72,442 | 80,013 | 83,386 | 85,219 | 76,965 |
| C) | † | 48,918 | 60,902 | 62,213 | 65,593 | 73,424 | 68,835 | 76,371 | 74,558 | 73,804 |
| | t | † | 52,934 | 66,487 | † | t | 70,576 | 61,719 | 71,131 | † |
| nts/Maps | 46,137 | 51,575 | 59,656 | 56,156 | † | 65,144 | 78,573 | † | 79,803 | 78,905 |
| on | 46,528 | 52,523 | 56,592 | 68,120 | 67,591 | 67,798 | 73,232 | 68,257 | 74,108 | 63,001 |
| ks/Manuscripts | N/A | 63,170 | 61,019 | 65,091 | 75,901 | 82,438 | 82,369 | 79,493 | 85,165 | 90,870 |
| er Systems | † | 74,047 | 77,701 | 83,514 | 83,959 | 80,840 | 89,823 | 84,137 | 84,766 | N/A |
| | 57,676 | 58,709 | 61,517 | 67,574 | 70,027 | 73,604 | 75,153 | 76,186 | 76,549 | 83,204 |
| | 42,745 | 47,080 | 51,958 | 52,773 | 60,573 | 60,715 | 65,349 | 66,245 | 72,101 | 66,626 |
| | 43,385 | 50,810 | 53,377 | 56,202 | 59,777 | 62,936 | 63,565 | 65,305 | 62,664 | 69,226 |
| s | 43,301 | 51,291 | 55,660 | 63,787 | 59,114 | 70,991 | 74,547 | 71,672 | 71,084 | 102,400 |
| | 42,475 | 49,500 | 52,157 | 54,741 | 58,228 | 61,296 | 62,536 | 63,491 | 65,064 | 67,533 |
| | 44,875 | 47,860 | 50,959 | 53,624 | 56,631 | 61,304 | 59,983 | 61,095 | 62,684 | 65,021 |
| | \$45,573 | \$51,388 | \$57,248 | \$61,369 | \$65,320 | \$71,320 | \$74,589 | \$78,794 | \$83,531 | \$84,897 |
| 3 | age Salary | 43,385 43,301 42,475 44,875 age Salary \$45,573 | 43,385 50,810 43,301 51,291 42,475 49,500 44,875 47,860 | 43,385 50,810 53,377 43,301 51,291 55,660 42,475 49,500 52,157 44,875 47,860 50,959 age Salary \$45,573 \$51,388 \$57,248 | 43,385 50,810 53,377 56,202 43,301 51,291 55,660 63,787 42,475 49,500 52,157 54,741 44,875 47,860 50,959 53,624 age Salary \$45,573 \$51,388 \$57,248 \$61,369 | 43,385 50,810 53,377 56,202 59,777 43,301 51,291 55,660 63,787 59,114 42,475 49,500 52,157 54,741 58,228 44,875 47,860 50,959 53,624 56,631 age Salary \$45,573 \$51,388 \$57,248 \$61,369 \$65,320 | 43,385 50,810 53,377 56,202 59,777 62,936 43,301 51,291 55,660 63,787 59,114 70,991 42,475 49,500 52,157 54,741 58,228 61,296 44,875 47,860 50,959 53,624 56,631 61,304 age Salary \$45,573 \$51,388 \$57,248 \$61,369 \$65,320 \$71,320 | 43,385 50,810 53,377 56,202 59,777 62,936 63,565 43,301 51,291 55,660 63,787 59,114 70,991 74,547 42,475 49,500 52,157 54,741 58,228 61,296 62,536 44,875 47,860 50,959 53,624 56,631 61,304 59,983 age Salary \$45,573 \$51,388 \$57,248 \$61,369 \$65,320 \$71,320 \$74,589 | 43,385 50,810 53,377 56,202 59,777 62,936 63,565 65,305 43,301 51,291 55,660 63,787 59,114 70,991 74,547 71,672 42,475 49,500 52,157 54,741 58,228 61,296 62,536 63,491 44,875 47,860 50,959 53,624 56,631 61,304 59,983 61,095 age Salary \$45,573 \$51,388 \$57,248 \$61,369 \$65,320 \$71,320 \$74,589 \$78,794 | 43,385 50,810 53,377 56,202 59,777 62,936 63,565 65,305 62,664 43,301 51,291 55,660 63,787 59,114 70,991 74,547 71,672 71,084 42,475 49,500 52,157 54,741 58,228 61,296 62,536 63,491 65,064 44,875 47,860 50,959 53,624 56,631 61,304 59,983 61,095 62,684 age Salary \$45,573 \$51,388 \$57,248 \$61,369 \$65,320 \$71,320 \$74,589 \$78,794 \$83,531 |

 $^{^*}$ Years of experience reflect total professional experience. Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars. Excludes medical and law libraries. N/A - No positions reported in this category. † Salary data are not published when fewer than four individuals are involved.

TABLE 21: NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARIES OF ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS BY POSITION AND TYPE OF INSTITUTION, FY 2006-07*

| | | <u>Canadia</u> | n (14) | <u>Private</u> | e (31) | Public | <u>: (68)</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>(113)</u> |
|---------------|---------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|-----------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Position | Salary | No. | Salary | No. | Salary | No. | Salary | No. |
| Director | | \$130,421 | 14 | \$208,704 | 31 | \$169,415 | 67 | \$175,416 | 112 |
| Associate Di | rector | 97,423 | 31 | 116,423 | 85 | 103,764 | 144 | 107,146 | 260 |
| Assistant Dir | rector | 77,033 | 15 | 98,351 | 64 | 93,573 | 104 | 93,888 | 183 |
| Head, Brancl | h | 78,279 | 59 | 77,798 | 137 | 70,612 | 313 | 73,435 | 509 |
| Functional S | pecialist | 60,658 | 129 | 61,841 | 618 | 56,714 | 1,005 | 58,813 | 1,752 |
| Subject Speci | ialist | 62,296 | 78 | 62,267 | 359 | 60,532 | 587 | 61,275 | 1,024 |
| Dept. Head: | Acquisitions | 72,235 | 11 | 73,396 | 38 | 67,423 | 56 | 70,089 | 105 |
| | Reference | 71,380 | 16 | 75,023 | 50 | 72,232 | 63 | 73,208 | 129 |
| | Cataloging | 77,457 | 12 | 70,796 | 73 | 66,438 | 89 | 69,027 | 174 |
| | Serials | ‡ | 3 | 64,893 | 9 | 63,816 | 21 | 65,010 | 33 |
| | Documents/Maps | 78,733 | 8 | 63,810 | 16 | 63,072 | 45 | 65,059 | 69 |
| | Circulation | 67,613 | 15 | 61,971 | 30 | 64,245 | 54 | 64,066 | 99 |
| | Rare Books/Manuscripts | 77,683 | 6 | 77,386 | 24 | 80,283 | 53 | 79,257 | 83 |
| | Computer Systems | 71,824 | 7 | 86,006 | 31 | 80,841 | 40 | 82,085 | 78 |
| | Other | 71,746 | 55 | 70,572 | 194 | 69,849 | 381 | 70,237 | 630 |
| Reference: | Over 14 years experience | 69,148 | 114 | 60,065 | 173 | 60,368 | 367 | 61,818 | 654 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | 59,210 | 26 | 54,880 | 54 | 52,478 | 130 | 53,929 | 210 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | 53,221 | 67 | 52,352 | 81 | 49,111 | 183 | 50,736 | 331 |
| | Under 5 years experience | 46,213 | 68 | 44,811 | 54 | 41,630 | 190 | 43,179 | 312 |
| Cataloging: | Over 14 years experience | 67,577 | 43 | 61,008 | 163 | 58,613 | 218 | 60,443 | 424 |
| 0 0 | 10 to 14 years experience | 49,263 | 7 | 53,828 | 33 | 51,684 | 51 | 52,275 | 91 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | 53,272 | 10 | 51,874 | 68 | 46,499 | 60 | 49,638 | 138 |
| | Under 5 years experience | 52,354 | 6 | 47,222 | 45 | 43,152 | 63 | 45,243 | 114 |
| Other: | Over 14 years experience | 65,645 | 10 | 66,143 | 103 | 65,894 | 144 | 65,984 | 257 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | 55,668 | 5 | 64,328 | 31 | 51,721 | 41 | 57,053 | 77 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | 48,192 | 5 | 54,863 | 63 | 47,525 | 86 | 50,548 | 154 |
| | Under 5 years experience | 47,063 | 8 | 46,447 | 42 | 42,764 | 91 | 44,105 | 141 |
| All Position | ons | \$66,100 | 828 | \$67,021 | 2,669 | \$63,078 | 4,647 | \$64,678 | 8,144 |

 $^{^*}$ Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars. Tables 31-34 show Canadian salaries in Canadian dollars. Excludes medical and law libraries. () Indicates the number of ARL libraries in each category.

^{*}Salary data are not published when fewer than four individuals are involved.

TABLE 22: YEARS OF EXPERIENCE OF ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS BY POSITION AND TYPE OF INSTITUTION, FY 2006-07*

| | | <u>Canadia</u> | an (14) | <u>Privat</u> | <u>e (31)</u> | Public | <u>c (68)</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>(113)</u> |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------|---------------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Position | Years | No. | Years | No. | Years | No. | Years | No. |
| Director | | 29.7 | 14 | 31.8 | 31 | 32.3 | 67 | 31.9 | 112 |
| Associate Di | rector | 23.2 | 31 | 25.6 | 85 | 25.1 | 144 | 25.0 | 260 |
| Assistant Dir | rector | 19.1 | 15 | 24.6 | 64 | 23.6 | 104 | 23.6 | 183 |
| Head, Brancl | h | 22.8 | 59 | 22.7 | 137 | 22.1 | 313 | 22.4 | 509 |
| Functional S ₁ | pecialist | 14.9 | 129 | 13.5 | 618 | 12.6 | 1,005 | 13.1 | 1,752 |
| Subject Speci | ialist | 17.6 | 78 | 17.3 | 359 | 17.2 | 587 | 17.2 | 1,024 |
| Dept. Head: | Acquisitions | 21.9 | 11 | 24.7 | 38 | 20.1 | 56 | 21.9 | 105 |
| | Reference | 18.1 | 16 | 22.5 | 50 | 20.7 | 63 | 21.1 | 129 |
| | Cataloging | 26.5 | 12 | 22.6 | 73 | 23.0 | 89 | 23.1 | 174 |
| | Serials | 22.7 | 3 | 18.7 | 9 | 20.6 | 21 | 20.2 | 33 |
| | Documents/Maps | 23.9 | 8 | 18.4 | 16 | 19.8 | 45 | 20.0 | 69 |
| | Circulation | 18.7 | 15 | 18.5 | 30 | 18.3 | 54 | 18.4 | 99 |
| | Rare Books/Manuscripts | 28.3 | 6 | 22.8 | 24 | 25.0 | 53 | 24.6 | 83 |
| | Computer Systems | 23.6 | 7 | 16.7 | 31 | 17.6 | 40 | 17.8 | 78 |
| | Other | 19.4 | 55 | 19.5 | 194 | 19.7 | 381 | 19.6 | 630 |
| Reference: | Over 14 years experience | 25.2 | 114 | 25.3 | 173 | 24.8 | 367 | 25.0 | 654 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | 12.0 | 26 | 11.6 | 54 | 11.9 | 130 | 11.8 | 210 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | 6.3 | 67 | 6.7 | 81 | 6.7 | 183 | 6.6 | 331 |
| | Under 5 years experience | 2.4 | 68 | 2.4 | 54 | 2.3 | 190 | 2.3 | 312 |
| Cataloging: | Over 14 years experience | 27.7 | 43 | 25.8 | 163 | 25.8 | 218 | 26.0 | 424 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | 11.7 | 7 | 12.5 | 33 | 12.1 | 51 | 12.2 | 91 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | 6.4 | 10 | 6.8 | 68 | 6.8 | 60 | 6.7 | 138 |
| | Under 5 years experience | 2.7 | 6 | 2.6 | 45 | 2.3 | 63 | 2.4 | 114 |
| Other: | Over 14 years experience | 23.8 | 10 | 24.1 | 103 | 25.5 | 144 | 24.8 | 257 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | 10.8 | 5 | 11.9 | 31 | 11.8 | 41 | 11.8 | 77 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | 7.0 | 5 | 6.7 | 63 | 6.8 | 86 | 6.8 | 154 |
| | Under 5 years experience | 3.0 | 8 | 2.2 | 42 | 2.1 | 91 | 2.2 | 141 |
| All Positio | ons | 17.3 | 828 | 17.3 | 2,669 | 16.9 | 4,647 | 17.1 | 8,144 |

^{*} Excludes medical and law libraries.
() Indicates the number of ARL libraries in each category.

TABLE 23: NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARIES OF ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS BY POSITION AND SIZE OF PROFESSIONAL STAFF, FY 2006-07*

| | | Staff Over | <u>r 110 (15)</u> ‡ | Staff 75-2 | <u>110 (21)</u> | Staff 50- | <u>74 (44)</u> | Staff 22-4 | 19 (33) |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|----------------|------------|---------|
| | Position | Salary | No. | Salary | No. | Salary | No. | Salary | No. |
| Director | | \$208,610 | 14 | \$188,717 | 21 | \$168,778 | 44 | \$161,719 | 33 |
| Associate Di | rector | 124,235 | 64 | 111,238 | 49 | 99,930 | 85 | 96,167 | 62 |
| Assistant Dir | rector | 97,568 | 38 | 94,125 | 47 | 91,968 | 72 | 93,403 | 26 |
| Head, Brancl | h | 78,647 | 162 | 77,317 | 93 | 69,063 | 167 | 67,973 | 87 |
| Functional S ₁ | pecialist | 63,791 | 561 | 58,760 | 446 | 55,240 | 518 | 54,768 | 227 |
| Subject Speci | ialist | 65,870 | 342 | 61,128 | 245 | 57,894 | 349 | 57,231 | 88 |
| Dept. Head: | Acquisitions | 74,535 | 22 | 80,988 | 18 | 64,328 | 37 | 67,202 | 28 |
| | Reference | 78,617 | 32 | 76,166 | 20 | 68,955 | 47 | 72,130 | 30 |
| | Cataloging | 75,019 | 61 | 72,913 | 29 | 61,387 | 59 | 67,926 | 25 |
| | Serials | 69,594 | 8 | 69,839 | 6 | 61,724 | 9 | 61,405 | 10 |
| | Documents/Maps | 71,268 | 19 | 68,062 | 13 | 63,361 | 20 | 57,819 | 17 |
| | Circulation | 69,828 | 17 | 62,084 | 26 | 62,578 | 38 | 64,631 | 18 |
| | Rare Books/Manuscripts | 91,972 | 14 | 84,096 | 16 | 74,305 | 30 | 74,612 | 23 |
| | Computer Systems | 100,109 | 9 | 88,771 | 15 | 78,260 | 34 | 75,460 | 20 |
| | Other | 75,029 | 167 | 72,667 | 145 | 66,222 | 212 | 67,393 | 106 |
| Reference: | Over 14 years experience | 64,388 | 143 | 61,683 | 150 | 61,499 | 213 | 59,932 | 148 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | 55,573 | 46 | 53,982 | 42 | 52,146 | 69 | 54,782 | 53 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | 53,716 | 77 | 50,677 | 74 | 49,869 | 113 | 48,840 | 67 |
| | Under 5 years experience | 45,415 | 51 | 44,752 | 66 | 42,501 | 112 | 41,471 | 83 |
| Cataloging: | Over 14 years experience | 65,066 | 150 | 58,636 | 97 | 56,816 | 125 | 59,195 | 52 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | 54,716 | 22 | 53,171 | 29 | 49,916 | 25 | 50,895 | 15 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | 53,365 | 58 | 47,373 | 30 | 46,585 | 33 | 46,849 | 17 |
| | Under 5 years experience | 49,387 | 42 | 44,371 | 25 | 41,998 | 32 | 42,014 | 15 |
| Other: | Over 14 years experience | 68,750 | 87 | 67,070 | 58 | 63,675 | 88 | 61,802 | 24 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | 60,119 | 27 | 57,945 | 27 | 52,689 | 19 | 51,064 | 4 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | 53,098 | 59 | 50,075 | 45 | 50,484 | 32 | 43,488 | 18 |
| | Under 5 years experience | 50,163 | 36 | 42,267 | 45 | 41,538 | 37 | 42,348 | 23 |
| All Positio | ons | \$68,331 | 2,328 | \$64,482 | 1,877 | \$62,383 | 2,620 | \$63,065 | 1,31 |

^{*}Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars. For average Canadian salaries (expressed in U.S. dollars) refer to Table 21; Tables 31-34 show Canadian salaries in Canadian dollars. Excludes medical and law libraries.

^() Indicates the number of ARL libraries in each category.

[‡] In 1995-96 and earlier, the first column of this table reported staff over 124; in 1996-98 over 120; in 1998-99 over 115; and since 1999-2000, over 110.

 $[\]S$ No ARL Library has fewer than 21 professional staff members.

TABLE 24: YEARS OF EXPERIENCE OF ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS BY POSITION AND SIZE OF PROFESSIONAL STAFF, FY 2006-07*

| | | Staff Over | r 110 (15)† | Staff 75 | 5-110 (21 <u>)</u> | Staff 5 | 0-74 (44) | Staff 24 | <u>-49 (33)</u> ‡ |
|---------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|--------------------|---------|-----------|----------|-------------------|
| Position | | Years | No. | Years | No. | Years | No. | Years | No. |
| Director | | 31.6 | 14 | 31.0 | 21 | 31.6 | 44 | 32.9 | 33 |
| Associate Di | rector | 26.2 | 64 | 24.2 | 49 | 24.5 | 85 | 25.2 | 62 |
| Assistant Dia | rector | 22.8 | 38 | 23.5 | 47 | 22.9 | 72 | 26.8 | 26 |
| Head, Branc | h | 22.3 | 162 | 23.8 | 93 | 21.4 | 167 | 22.9 | 87 |
| Functional S | pecialist | 13.1 | 561 | 13.3 | 446 | 12.7 | 518 | 13.8 | 227 |
| Subject Spec | ialist | 16.8 | 342 | 16.9 | 245 | 17.8 | 349 | 18.0 | 88 |
| Dept. Head: | Acquisitions | 25.5 | 22 | 24.8 | 18 | 18.9 | 37 | 21.3 | 28 |
| | Reference | 22.4 | 32 | 22.4 | 20 | 20.1 | 47 | 20.2 | 30 |
| | Cataloging | 23.2 | 61 | 23.7 | 29 | 22.4 | 59 | 23.6 | 25 |
| | Serials | 19.3 | 8 | 24.0 | 6 | 14.6 | 9 | 23.9 | 10 |
| | Documents/Maps | 24.9 | 19 | 20.6 | 13 | 17.5 | 20 | 16.9 | 17 |
| | Circulation | 21.1 | 17 | 14.6 | 26 | 18.2 | 38 | 21.9 | 18 |
| | Rare Books/Manuscripts | 26.4 | 14 | 25.8 | 16 | 23.4 | 30 | 24.4 | 23 |
| | Computer Systems | 22.2 | 9 | 18.3 | 15 | 16.6 | 34 | 17.5 | 20 |
| | Other | 20.4 | 167 | 19.7 | 145 | 18.9 | 212 | 19.6 | 106 |
| Reference: | Over 14 years experience | 24.8 | 143 | 25.8 | 150 | 24.6 | 213 | 24.9 | 148 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | 11.7 | 46 | 11.8 | 42 | 11.9 | 69 | 11.9 | 53 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | 6.6 | 77 | 6.2 | 74 | 6.9 | 113 | 6.7 | 67 |
| | Under 5 years experience | 2.7 | 51 | 2.4 | 66 | 2.3 | 112 | 2.1 | 83 |
| Cataloging: | Over 14 years experience | 26.0 | 150 | 25.7 | 97 | 26.2 | 125 | 26.3 | 52 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | 12.3 | 22 | 12.3 | 29 | 12.0 | 25 | 12.4 | 15 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | 6.9 | 58 | 6.6 | 30 | 6.8 | 33 | 6.3 | 17 |
| | Under 5 years experience | 2.4 | 42 | 2.4 | 25 | 2.3 | 32 | 2.6 | 15 |
| Other: | Over 14 years experience | 25.2 | 87 | 24.3 | 58 | 25.1 | 88 | 23.7 | 24 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | 11.8 | 27 | 11.9 | 27 | 11.6 | 19 | 11.8 | 4 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | 6.9 | 59 | 6.6 | 45 | 7.0 | 32 | 6.3 | 18 |
| | Under 5 years experience | 2.3 | 36 | 2.3 | 45 | 1.7 | 37 | 2.6 | 23 |
| | All Positions | 17.1 | 2,328 | 16.7 | 1,877 | 17.0 | 2,620 | 17.6 | 1,319 |

^{*} Excludes medical and law libraries.

⁽⁾ Indicates the number of ARL libraries in each category.

[†] In 1995-96 and earlier, the first column of this table reported staff over 124; in 1996-98, over 120; in 1998-99, over 115; and since 1999-2000, over 110

[‡]No ARL library has fewer than 21 professional staff members.

TABLE 25: AVERAGE SALARIES OF ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS BY POSITION AND GEOGRAPHIC REGION, FY 2006-07*

| | | Nort | heast | North | Central | | South | | W | est | Canada | Total |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| | | New England | Middle Atlantic | East N.Central | West N.Central | South Atlantic | East S.Central | West S.Central | Mountain | Pacific | | |
| Position | | (9) | (14) | (17) | (7) | (18) | (6) | (9) | (7) | (12) | (14) | (113) |
| Director | | \$191,010 | \$218,397 | \$171,570 | \$171,446 | \$196,411 | \$156,890 | \$181,461 | \$149,329 | \$161,965 | \$130,421 | \$175,416 |
| Associate Di | irector | 127,754 | 120,719 | 104,073 | 102,947 | 106,911 | 86,383 | 96,262 | 100,285 | 111,178 | 97,423 | 107,146 |
| Assistant Di | rector | 96,507 | 102,478 | 94,076 | 90,925 | 95,862 | 70,709 | 89,635 | 99,062 | 98,879 | 77,033 | 93,888 |
| Head, Branc | h | 83,995 | 78,797 | 71,652 | 68,276 | 63,219 | 66,455 | 66,887 | 75,009 | 74,918 | 78,279 | 73,435 |
| Functional S | specialist | 66,262 | 59,679 | 52,224 | 58,943 | 56,917 | 52,779 | 53,965 | 57,163 | 64,804 | 60,658 | 58,813 |
| Subject Spec | | 67,594 | 63,848 | 57,819 | 59,811 | 54,721 | 53,011 | 52,792 | 60,979 | 67,934 | 62,296 | 61,275 |
| Dept. Head: | Acquisitions | 75,726 | 69,213 | 66,612 | 74,899 | 69,803 | 67,330 | 62,801 | 69,801 | 68,520 | 72,235 | 70,089 |
| • | Reference | 79,510 | 77,215 | 70,419 | 75,638 | 71,200 | 78,703 | 58,944 | 68,480 | 81,368 | 71,380 | 73,208 |
| | Cataloging | 80,101 | 67,806 | 66,170 | 64,371 | 61,507 | 62,318 | 60,317 | 71,627 | 71,998 | 77,457 | 69,027 |
| | Serials | † | 70,906 | 68,248 | N/A | 52,267 | N/A | 63,946 | † | 64,322 | † | 65,010 |
| | Documents/Maps | 70,222 | 66,887 | 59,443 | 62,779 | 61,639 | † | 60,243 | 53,854 | 76,015 | 78,733 | 65,059 |
| | Circulation | 66,693 | 60,150 | 65,636 | 62,939 | 64,370 | † | 61,209 | 71,112 | 61,840 | 67,613 | 64,066 |
| | Rare Books/Manuscripts | 89,599 | 81,745 | 81,074 | 75,217 | 78,245 | t | 65,687 | 71,871 | 83,629 | 77,683 | 79,257 |
| | Computer Systems | 87,153 | 91,595 | 77,052 | 79,780 | 79,616 | 83,502 | 75,839 | 78,990 | 87,012 | 71,824 | 82,085 |
| | Other | 76,982 | 71,579 | 69,413 | 66,312 | 66,864 | 65,891 | 61,994 | 67,419 | 78,998 | 71,746 | 70,237 |
| Reference: | Over 14 years experience | 67,690 | 61,477 | 59,634 | 52,131 | 56,358 | 60,612 | 47,842 | 57,795 | 65,416 | 69,148 | 61,818 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | 58,181 | 53,998 | 52,790 | 48,447 | 52,915 | 49,209 | 46,562 | 54,569 | 55,453 | 59,210 | 53,929 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | 56,120 | 49,596 | 49,686 | 48,915 | 49,786 | 47,711 | 43,285 | 47,737 | 51,321 | 53,221 | 50,736 |
| | Under 5 years experience | 45,889 | 43,247 | 43,446 | 42,869 | 41,510 | 44,793 | 38,625 | 42,502 | 42,442 | 46,213 | 43,179 |
| Cataloging: | Over 14 years experience | 66,380 | 60,830 | 55,847 | 56,829 | 56,343 | 53,345 | 50,777 | 57,839 | 66,646 | 67,577 | 60,443 |
| 0 0 | 10 to 14 years experience | 57,907 | 51,595 | 51,733 | 47,981 | 49,436 | t | 46,993 | 52,425 | 56,730 | 49,263 | 52,275 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | 56,012 | 48,780 | 48,128 | 45,386 | 45,569 | t | 43,500 | 45,653 | 50,053 | 53,272 | 49,638 |
| | Under 5 years experience | 50,694 | 48,322 | 42,500 | 39,964 | 43,022 | 39,891 | 40,327 | t | 46,105 | 52,354 | 45,243 |
| Other: | Over 14 years experience | 68,370 | 70,349 | 65,074 | 60,420 | 64,163 | 61,053 | 52,540 | 62,067 | 75,376 | 65,645 | 65,984 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | 62,835 | 59,556 | 53,609 | 50,843 | 52,754 | N/A | 62,732 | 55,013 | 67,673 | 55,668 | 57,053 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | 58,077 | 52,010 | 47,937 | 42,552 | 50,536 | 49,658 | 41,338 | 44,957 | 56,231 | 48,192 | 50,548 |
| | Under 5 years experience | 48,847 | 40,358 | 45,374 | 35,268 | 43,731 | t | 40,690 | 46,014 | 49,242 | 47,063 | 44,105 |
| All Positi | ons: Average Salary No. of Staff | \$70,068 1,103 | \$67,384 1,111 | \$61,452 1,319 | \$61,197 445 | \$62,364 1,149 | \$60,322 303 | \$58,122 548 | \$62,853 433 | \$69,133 905 | \$66,100 828 | \$64,678 8,144 |

 $[\]mbox{\ensuremath{^{\star}}}$ Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars. Excludes medical and law libraries.

⁽⁾ Indicates number of ARL libraries included.

[†] Salary data are not published when fewer than four individuals are involved.

ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES BY GEOGRAPHIC REGION*

| Region | No. of Libs. | ARL University Libraries Included | States/Provinces Included |
|-----------------------|--------------|---|--|
| <u>Northeast</u> | | | |
| 1. New England | (9) | Boston University, Boston College, Brown, Connecticut, Dartmouth, Harvard, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Massachusetts, Yale | Conn., Mass., Me., N.H., R.I., Vt. |
| 2. Middle Atlantic | (14) | Columbia; Cornell; New York; Pennsylvania; Pennsylvania State; Pittsburgh; Princeton; Rochester; Rutgers; State University of New York: Albany, Buffalo, Stony Brook; Syracuse; Temple | N.J., N.Y., Pa. |
| North Central | | | |
| 3. East North Central | (17) | Case Western Reserve, Chicago, Cincinnati, Illinois-Chicago, Illinois-Urbana, Indiana, Kent State, Michigan, Michigan State, Notre Dame, Northwestern, Ohio University, Ohio State, Purdue, Southern Illinois, Wayne State, Wisconsin | Ill., Ind., Mich., Ohio, Wis. |
| 4. West North Central | (7) | Iowa, Iowa State, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Washington USt. Louis | Iowa, Kan., Minn., Mo., Neb., N. Dak., S. Dak. |
| South | | | N. Duk., S. Duk. |
| 5. South Atlantic | (18) | Delaware, Duke, Emory, Florida, Florida State, Georgia, Georgia Tech., Georgetown, George Washington, Howard, Johns Hopkins, Maryland, Miami, North Carolina, North Carolina State, South Carolina, Virginia, Virginia Tech | Del., D.C., Fla., Ga., Md., N.C., S.C., Va., W. Va. |
| 6. East South Central | (6) | Alabama, Auburn, Kentucky, Louisville, Tennessee, Vanderbilt | Ala., Ky., Miss., Tenn. |
| 7. West South Central | (9) | Houston, Louisiana State, Oklahoma, Oklahoma State, Rice, Texas, Texas A&M, Texas Tech, Tulane | Ark., La., Okla., Tex. |
| <u>West</u> | | | |
| 8. Mountain | (7) | Arizona, Arizona State, Brigham Young, Colorado, Colorado State, New Mexico, Utah | Ariz., Colo., Idaho, Mont., Nev., N. Mex., Utah, Wyo. |
| 9. Pacific | (12) | University of California: Berkeley, Davis, Irvine, Los Angeles, Riverside, San Diego, Santa Barbara; Hawaii; Oregon; Southern California; Washington; Washington State | Alaska, Calif., Hawaii, Ore., Wash. |
| <u>Canada</u> | (14) | Alberta, British Columbia, Guelph, Laval, McGill, McMaster, Manitoba, Montreal, Queen's, Saskatchewan, Toronto, Waterloo, Western Ontario, York | Alta., B.C., Man., N. Br., Newf., N.S., Ont., P.E.I., Que., Sask. |

^{*}Regions are based on the classification used by the U. S. Bureau of the Census in tabulations of the Current Population Survey.

U.S. ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

Tables 26-30

TABLE 26: AVERAGE SALARIES OF U.S. ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS BY POSITION AND YEARS OF EXPERIENCE, FY 2006-07*

| | | | | | | Years of E | xperience | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| I | Position | 0 - 3 | 4 - 7 | 8 -11 | 12-15 | 16-19 | 20-23 | 24-27 | 28-31 | 32-35 | Over 35 |
| Director | | N/A | N/A | N/A | t | t | \$171,989 | \$184,297 | \$173,526 | \$189,339 | \$184,163 |
| Associate Directo | or | † | † | \$92,155 | \$102,350 | \$99,263 | 107,332 | 110,306 | 110,984 | 121,105 | 110,763 |
| Assistant Directo | or | \$80,878 | \$81,316 | 70,126 | 88,383 | 96,011 | 93,775 | 96,385 | 101,446 | 103,079 | 101,491 |
| Head, Branch | | 54,572 | 49,816 | 59,661 | 66,214 | 69,559 | 72,650 | 74,210 | 83,078 | 83,171 | 85,655 |
| Functional Speci | ialist | 46,538 | 52,229 | 58,067 | 59,331 | 62,160 | 68,357 | 69,924 | 73,678 | 77,139 | 70,396 |
| Subject Specialis | et | 46,710 | 52,225 | 56,450 | 60,014 | 63,375 | 63,415 | 67,337 | 70,300 | 75,089 | 74,707 |
| Dept. Head: Ac | equisitions | † | 59,074 | 61,303 | 61,720 | 64,666 | 71,900 | 74,320 | 76,436 | 82,684 | 77,125 |
| Re | eference | N/A | 56,855 | 67,728 | 67,684 | 69,895 | 72,471 | 78,897 | 83,637 | 85,219 | 75,236 |
| Ca | ntaloging | † | 48,918 | 60,902 | 61,291 | 64,934 | 72,680 | 68,901 | 76,266 | 73,838 | 73,601 |
| Sen | rials | † | † | 52,934 | 66,487 | † | † | 70,576 | † | 71,131 | † |
| Do | ocuments/Maps | 46,137 | 51,575 | 57,845 | 54,045 | t | 64,630 | † | t | 79,803 | 74,502 |
| Cin | rculation | 46,528 | 52,779 | 55,521 | 68,120 | 66,035 | 68,009 | 69,948 | 69,006 | 76,602 | 63,001 |
| Ra | re Books/Manuscripts | N/A | 63,170 | 61,019 | 65,091 | 74,309 | 82,438 | 83,623 | 78,812 | 87,036 | 90,870 |
| Со | omputer Systems | † | 74,047 | 79,421 | 83,514 | 84,189 | 85,634 | 89,823 | 84,349 | † | N/A |
| Oti | ther | 57,676 | 59,194 | 61,112 | 67,529 | 69,283 | 73,194 | 74,939 | 76,089 | 77,544 | 83,108 |
| Public Services | | 42,297 | 46,690 | 51,958 | 52,773 | 60,452 | 59,046 | 65,349 | 66,245 | 72,101 | 66,626 |
| Technical Service | es | 43,361 | 51,018 | 52,629 | 56,202 | 59,777 | 62,936 | 59,888 | 65,305 | 61,692 | 69,226 |
| Administrative S | Services | 43,301 | 51,843 | 56,476 | 64,715 | 59,015 | 75,047 | 74,547 | 72,404 | 70,399 | 102,400 |
| Reference | | 41,756 | 48,696 | 51,278 | 54,068 | 56,648 | 58,907 | 61,336 | 63,012 | 63,635 | 64,569 |
| Cataloger | | 44,403 | 47,647 | 50,949 | 53,613 | 56,193 | 60,773 | 59,321 | 59,543 | 62,329 | 63,517 |
| All Positions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | verage Salary | \$45,632 | \$51,244 | \$57,093 | \$61,073 | \$64,949 | \$70,617 | \$73,949 | \$79,685 | \$84,146 | \$84,431 |
| \mathbf{N}_{1} | umber of Staff | 790 | 1,100 | 954 | 733 | 760 | 744 | 674 | 640 | 525 | 396 |

^{*} Excludes Canadian libraries. Excludes medical and law libraries.

 $^{^\}dagger$ Salary data are not published when fewer than four individuals are involved. N/A - No positions were reported in this category.

TABLE 27: NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARIES OF MINORITY U.S. ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS BY POSITION AND SEX, FY 2006-07*

| | | Wom | <u>ien</u> | <u>Me</u> | <u>1</u> | Tota | <u>al</u> |
|---------------|---------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Position | Salary | No. | Salary | No. | Salary | No |
| Director | | t | 2 | t | 2 | \$155,861 | 4 |
| Associate Di | rector | \$113,956 | 13 | \$93,108 | 5 | 108,165 | 18 |
| Assistant Dir | rector | † | 4 | t | 3 | 95,452 | 7 |
| Head, Brancl | h | 65,192 | 37 | 80,355 | 9 | 68,159 | 46 |
| Functional S | pecialist | 55,158 | 131 | 57,847 | 100 | 56,322 | 231 |
| Subject Speci | ialist | 58,834 | 120 | 58,386 | 55 | 58,693 | 175 |
| Dept. Head: | Acquisitions | † | 5 | † | 2 | 66,459 | 7 |
| | Reference | † | 4 | † | 1 | 71,044 | 5 |
| | Cataloging | 71,702 | 14 | 72,395 | 4 | 71,856 | 18 |
| | Serials | † | 3 | N/A | | † | 3 |
| | Documents/Maps | † | 6 | t | 1 | 55,130 | 7 |
| | Circulation | 55,651 | 6 | 62,102 | 6 | 58,877 | 12 |
| | Rare Books/Manuscripts | † | 5 | † | 1 | 74,471 | 6 |
| | Computer Systems | † | 2 | t | 7 | 78,158 | 9 |
| | Other | 71,600 | 32 | 72,055 | 15 | 71,745 | 47 |
| Reference: | Over 14 years experience | 61,384 | 59 | 60,843 | 17 | 61,263 | 76 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | 52,702 | 18 | 50,945 | 4 | 52,383 | 22 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | 48,145 | 21 | 50,030 | 14 | 48,899 | 35 |
| | Under 5 years experience | 43,305 | 35 | 46,805 | 8 | 43,956 | 43 |
| Cataloging: | Over 14 years experience | 58,223 | 37 | 62,629 | 12 | 59,302 | 49 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | † | 14 | t | 2 | 52,445 | 16 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | 50,492 | 15 | 49,698 | 9 | 50,194 | 24 |
| | Under 5 years experience | 44,277 | 21 | 47,478 | 9 | 45,238 | 30 |
| Other: | Over 14 years experience | 76,650 | 12 | 69,473 | 4 | 74,856 | 16 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | † | 9 | t | 3 | 54,992 | 12 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | † | 12 | † | 1 | 50,582 | 13 |
| | Under 5 years experience | 42,453 | 26 | 44,583 | 4 | 42,737 | 30 |
| All Positio | | \$58,725 | 663 | \$60,774 | 298 | \$59,360 | 961 |

^{*} Excludes Canadian libraries. Excludes medical and law libraries.

[†] Salary data are not published when fewer than four individuals are involved in either category.

N/A - No positions were reported in this category.

TABLE 28: NUMBER AND AVERAGE YEARS OF EXPERIENCE OF MINORITY U.S. ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS BY POSITION AND SEX, FY 2006-07*

| | | Won | <u>nen</u> | <u>Me</u> | <u>n</u> | <u>Tot</u> | <u>al</u> |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-------|------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|
| | Position | Years | No. | Years | No. | Years | No |
| Director | | 31.5 | 2 | 39.0 | 2 | 35.3 | 4 |
| Associate Dia | rector | 26.7 | 13 | 24.6 | 5 | 26.1 | 18 |
| Assistant Dir | ector | 21.8 | 4 | 19.3 | 3 | 20.7 | 7 |
| Head, Brancl | ı | 23.0 | 37 | 20.9 | 9 | 22.6 | 46 |
| Functional S _l | pecialist | 12.1 | 131 | 10.2 | 100 | 11.3 | 231 |
| Subject Speci | alist | 14.3 | 120 | 12.4 | 55 | 13.7 | 175 |
| Dept. Head: | Acquisitions | 18.8 | 5 | 23.0 | 2 | 20.0 | 7 |
| | Reference | 21.5 | 4 | 26.0 | 1 | 22.4 | 5 |
| | Cataloging | 20.5 | 14 | 28.5 | 4 | 22.3 | 18 |
| | Serials | 9.0 | 3 | N/A | | 9.0 | 3 |
| | Documents/Maps | 8.2 | 6 | 9.0 | 1 | 8.3 | 7 |
| | Circulation | 20.7 | 6 | 12.0 | 6 | 16.3 | 12 |
| | Rare Books/Manuscripts | 17.8 | 5 | 24.0 | 1 | 18.8 | 6 |
| | Computer Systems | 20.0 | 2 | 17.9 | 7 | 18.3 | 9 |
| | Other | 19.2 | 32 | 19.5 | 15 | 19.3 | 47 |
| Public Servic | es | 6.9 | 23 | 14.7 | 3 | 7.8 | 26 |
| Technical Ser | vices | 10.6 | 19 | 5.5 | 2 | 10.1 | 21 |
| Administrati | ve Services | 8.9 | 17 | 12.3 | 7 | 9.9 | 24 |
| Reference | | 14.3 | 133 | 12.8 | 43 | 13.9 | 176 |
| Cataloger | | 15.0 | 87 | 12.9 | 32 | 14.4 | 119 |
| All Positio | ons | 14.8 | 663 | 13.3 | 298 | 14.3 | 961 |

^{*}Excludes Canadian libraries. Excludes medical and law libraries.

N/A - No positions were reported in this category.

TABLE 29: NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARIES OF U.S. ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS BY YEARS OF EXPERIENCE AND SEX, FY 2006-07*

| | Won | <u>nen</u> | <u>M</u> | <u>en</u> | <u>To</u> : | <u>tal</u> | % of |
|---------------|----------|------------|----------|-----------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| Experience | Salary | No. | Salary | No. | Salary | No. | Total |
| 0 - 3 years | \$44,380 | 507 | \$47,875 | 283 | \$45,632 | 790 | 11% |
| 4 - 7 years | 50,072 | 659 | 52,995 | 441 | 51,244 | 1,100 | 15% |
| 8 - 11 years | 55,482 | 591 | 59,717 | 363 | 57,093 | 954 | 13% |
| 12 - 15 years | 60,152 | 463 | 62,653 | 270 | 61,073 | 733 | 10% |
| 16 - 19 years | 64,120 | 475 | 66,331 | 285 | 64,949 | 760 | 10% |
| 20 - 23 years | 69,512 | 472 | 72,536 | 272 | 70,617 | 744 | 10% |
| 24 - 27 years | 72,503 | 448 | 76,815 | 226 | 73,949 | 674 | 9% |
| 28 - 31 years | 78,414 | 384 | 81,591 | 256 | 79,685 | 640 | 9% |
| 32 - 35 years | 81,796 | 329 | 88,092 | 196 | 84,146 | 525 | 7% |
| over 35 years | 82,764 | 266 | 87,842 | 130 | 84,431 | 396 | 5% |
| All Positions | \$63,327 | 4,594 | \$66,525 | 2,722 | \$64,517 | 7,316 | 100% |

^{*}Excludes Canadian libraries. Excludes medical and law libraries.

TABLE 30: NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARIES OF MINORITY U.S. ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS BY YEARS OF EXPERIENCE AND SEX, FY 2006-07*

| | Won | <u>nen</u> | Me | <u>en</u> | <u>Tot</u> | a <u>l</u> | % of |
|---------------|----------|------------|----------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Experience | Salary | No. | Salary | No. | Salary | No. | Total |
| 0 - 3 years | \$44,037 | 114 | \$46,409 | 45 | \$44,708 | 159 | 17% |
| 4 - 7 years | 49,232 | 99 | 53,602 | 75 | 51,116 | 174 | 18% |
| 8 - 11 years | 54,823 | 89 | 57,921 | 53 | 55,980 | 142 | 15% |
| 12 - 15 years | 57,516 | 80 | 63,578 | 20 | 58,728 | 100 | 10% |
| 16 - 19 years | 66,723 | 81 | 69,921 | 31 | 67,608 | 112 | 12% |
| 20 - 23 years | 65,221 | 57 | 68,847 | 16 | 66,016 | 73 | 8% |
| 24 - 27 years | 66,311 | 39 | 68,116 | 18 | 66,881 | 57 | 6% |
| 28 - 31 years | 72,596 | 39 | 81,485 | 11 | 74,551 | 50 | 5% |
| 32 - 35 years | 80,734 | 36 | 73,628 | 14 | 78,744 | 50 | 5% |
| over 35 years | 72,893 | 29 | 82,551 | 15 | 76,185 | 44 | 5% |
| All Positions | \$58,725 | 663 | \$60,774 | 298 | \$59,360 | 961 | 100% |

^{*}Excludes Canadian libraries. Excludes medical and law libraries.

CANADIAN ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

Tables 31-34

TABLE 31: FILLED POSITIONS; AVERAGE, MEDIAN, AND BEGINNING PROFESSIONAL SALARIES; AND AVERAGE YEARS OF PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE IN CANADIAN ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES, FY 2006-07*

| | <u>Filled</u> <u>Positions</u> | <u>Average</u> | <u>Salaries</u> | Median | <u>Salaries</u> | Beginnin | ıg Salaries | Average Yrs. Exp. |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|----------|-------------|----------------------|
| Institution | FY 2007 | FY 2006 | FY 2007 | FY2006 | FY2007 | FY2006 | FY2007 | FY 2007 |
| Alberta ‡ | 64 | \$79,028 | \$80,505 | \$84,550 | \$89,210 | \$45,447 | \$47,038 | 16.7 |
| British Columbia ‡ | 84 | 71,766 | 74,244 | 68,910 | 73,190 | 44,700 | 50,839 | 15.7 |
| Guelph‡ | 43 | 71,439 | 72,489 | 69,447 | 68,416 | 42,217 | 43,695 | 17.3 |
| Laval | 62 | 62,559 | 62,928 | 68,283 | 64,953 | 42,683 | 42,683 | 17.8 |
| McGill ‡ | 53 | 70,820 | 74,312 | 73,217 | 77,013 | 41,000 | 46,000 | 20.1 |
| McMaster ‡ | 22 | 69,652 | 71,409 | 69,384 | 70,987 | 40,798 | 42,226 | 18.0 |
| Manitoba ‡ | 43 | 79,885 | 84,050 | 82,526 | 87,001 | 43,843 | 45,158 | 23.2 |
| Montreal ‡ | 87 | 63,733 | 66,179 | 63,214 | 63,214 | 41,541 | 40,124 | 15.6 |
| Queen's ‡ | 34 | 76,676 | 78,481 | 76,660 | 79,890 | 43,413 | 44,715 | 18.7 |
| Saskatchewan ‡ | 40 | 73,473 | 75,513 | 70,212 | 74,832 | 41,807 | 41,807 | 16.7 |
| Toronto ‡ | 142 | 79,101 | 86,489 | 81,799 | 89,880 | 45,800 | 48,700 | 16.7 |
| Waterloo ‡ | 35 | 72,667 | 75,980 | 74,767 | 77,954 | 41,854 | 45,734 | 20.4 |
| Western Ontario ‡ | 68 | 60,795 | 63,053 | 58,057 | 57,992 | 46,470 | 47,630 | 14.7 |
| York‡ | 51 | 86,418 | 85,643 | 80,371 | 80,763 | 42,225 | 42,225 | 17.7 |

^{*} Salaries expressed in Canadian dollars. Directors are included in figures for average years of experience and filled positions, but not in the average and median salary statistics. Excludes Canadian medical and law libraries. See Tables 35 and 42 for statistics related to medical and law library salaries.

[‡] See Footnotes.

TABLE 32: NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARIES OF CANADIAN ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS BY POSITION AND SEX, FY 2006-07*

| | | Wom | en | Mei | <u>1</u> | Tota | <u>al</u> |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Position | Salary | No. | Salary | No. | Salary | No. |
| Director | | \$152,959 | 9 | \$149,336 | 5 | \$151,665 | 14 |
| Associate Dia | rector | 111,827 | 21 | 116,369 | 10 | 113,293 | 31 |
| Assistant Dir | rector | 90,000 | 9 | 88,952 | 6 | 89,580 | 15 |
| Head, Brancl | h | 91,487 | 45 | 89,562 | 14 | 91,030 | 59 |
| Functional S ₁ | pecialist | 71,979 | 59 | 69,325 | 70 | 70,539 | 129 |
| Subject Speci | ialist | 70,849 | 50 | 75,292 | 28 | 72,444 | 78 |
| Dept. Head: | Acquisitions | 77,770 | 7 | 94,908 | 4 | 84,002 | 11 |
| | Reference | t | 13 | t | 3 | 83,007 | 16 |
| | Cataloging | 90,074 | 12 | N/A | | 90,074 | 12 |
| | Serials | † | 3 | N/A | | † | 3 |
| | Documents/Maps | † | 6 | † | 2 | 91,558 | 8 |
| | Circulation | † | 13 | † | 2 | 78,626 | 15 |
| | Rare Books/Manuscripts | t | 3 | t | 3 | 90,337 | 6 |
| | Computer Systems | t | 4 | t | 3 | 83,524 | 7 |
| | Other | 83,489 | 34 | 83,340 | 21 | 83,432 | 55 |
| Reference: | Over 14 years experience | 79,580 | 86 | 82,964 | 28 | 80,411 | 114 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | 69,732 | 18 | 66,878 | 8 | 68,854 | 26 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | 61,604 | 54 | 63,079 | 13 | 61,890 | 67 |
| | Under 5 years experience | 53,537 | 50 | 54,306 | 18 | 53,741 | 68 |
| Cataloging: | Over 14 years experience | 81,885 | 28 | 72,423 | 15 | 78,585 | 43 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | † | 5 | t | 2 | 57,287 | 7 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | † | 8 | t | 2 | 61,949 | 10 |
| | Under 5 years experience | † | 5 | † | 1 | 60,882 | 6 |
| Other: | Over 14 years experience | † | 8 | † | 2 | 76,338 | 10 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | † | 2 | † | 3 | 64,736 | 5 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | 56,042 | 5 | N/A | | 56,042 | 5 |
| | Under 5 years experience | † | 5 | † | 3 | 54,729 | 8 |
| All Positio | ons | \$76,832 | 562 | \$76,939 | 266 | \$76,867 | 828 |

^{*} Excludes Canadian medical and law libraries. See Tables 39 and 46 for salaries in medical and law libraries. Salaries expressed in Canadian dollars.

 $^{^\}dagger Salary\ data\ are\ not\ published\ when\ fewer\ than\ four\ individuals\ are\ involved\ in\ either\ category.$

N/A - No positions were reported in this category.

TABLE 33: NUMBER AND AVERAGE YEARS OF EXPERIENCE OF CANADIAN ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS BY POSITION AND SEX, FY 2006-07*

| | | Won | <u>nen</u> | <u>Men</u> | | <u>Total</u> | |
|---------------|------------------------|-------|------------|------------|-----|--------------|-----|
| Position | | Years | No. | Years | No. | Years | No. |
| Director | | 30.9 | 9 | 27.6 | 5 | 29.7 | 14 |
| Associate Di | rector | 23.6 | 21 | 22.4 | 10 | 23.2 | 31 |
| Assistant Dir | rector | 18.2 | 9 | 20.3 | 6 | 19.1 | 15 |
| Head, Brancl | h | 22.8 | 45 | 22.8 | 14 | 22.8 | 59 |
| Functional S | pecialist | 14.9 | 59 | 14.9 | 70 | 14.9 | 129 |
| Subject Speci | ialist | 17.2 | 50 | 18.5 | 28 | 17.6 | 78 |
| Dept. Head: | Acquisitions | 20.7 | 7 | 24.0 | 4 | 21.9 | 11 |
| | Reference | 17.5 | 13 | 20.7 | 3 | 18.1 | 16 |
| | Cataloging | 26.5 | 12 | N/A | | 26.5 | 12 |
| | Serials | 22.7 | 3 | N/A | | 22.7 | 3 |
| | Documents/Maps | 27.2 | 6 | 14.0 | 2 | 23.9 | 8 |
| | Circulation | 19.0 | 13 | 16.5 | 2 | 18.7 | 15 |
| | Rare Books/Manuscripts | 29.0 | 3 | 27.7 | 3 | 28.3 | 6 |
| | Computer Systems | 24.3 | 4 | 22.7 | 3 | 23.6 | 7 |
| | Other | 20.4 | 34 | 17.7 | 21 | 19.4 | 55 |
| Public Servic | ces | 7.2 | 5 | 8.3 | 3 | 7.6 | 8 |
| Technical Sea | rvices | 10.2 | 6 | 21.0 | 2 | 12.9 | 8 |
| Administrati | ions | 17.9 | 9 | 8.7 | 3 | 15.6 | 12 |
| Reference | | 13.5 | 208 | 14.4 | 67 | 13.7 | 275 |
| Cataloger | | 19.6 | 46 | 22.7 | 20 | 20.5 | 66 |
| All Positio | ons | 17.3 | 562 | 17.4 | 266 | 17.3 | 828 |

 $^{^*}$ Excludes Canadian medical and law libraries. See Tables 40 and 47 for figures in medical and law libraries. N/A - No positions were reported in this category.

TABLE 34: NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARIES OF CANADIAN ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS BY YEARS OF EXPERIENCE AND SEX, FY 2006-07*

| | <u>Women</u> | | Me | Men | | <u>Total</u> | |
|---------------|--------------|-----|----------|-----|----------|--------------|-------|
| Experience | Salary | No. | Salary | No. | Salary | No. | Total |
| 0 - 3 years | \$52,488 | 62 | \$52,216 | 30 | \$52,399 | 92 | 11% |
| 4 - 7 years | 61,256 | 96 | 60,838 | 37 | 61,139 | 133 | 16% |
| 8 - 11 years | 66,809 | 49 | 72,103 | 29 | 68,777 | 78 | 9% |
| 12 - 15 years | 72,072 | 47 | 78,668 | 30 | 74,642 | 77 | 9% |
| 16 - 19 years | 79,749 | 76 | 77,329 | 29 | 79,081 | 105 | 13% |
| 20 - 23 years | 90,102 | 56 | 90,595 | 27 | 90,263 | 83 | 10% |
| 24 - 27 years | 94,737 | 50 | 90,659 | 26 | 93,342 | 76 | 9% |
| 28 - 31 years | 82,691 | 56 | 83,894 | 21 | 83,019 | 77 | 9% |
| 32 - 35 years | 91,955 | 39 | 90,467 | 26 | 91,360 | 65 | 8% |
| over 35 years | 107,211 | 31 | 94,335 | 11 | 103,839 | 42 | 5% |
| All Positions | \$76,832 | 562 | \$76,939 | 266 | \$76,867 | 828 | 100% |

^{*}Excludes Canadian medical and law libraries. See Tables 41 and 48 for salaries in medical and law libraries. Salaries expressed in Canadian dollars.

ARL UNIVERSITY MEDICAL LIBRARIES

Tables 35-41

TABLE 35: FILLED POSITIONS; AVERAGE, MEDIAN, BEGINNING PROFESSIONAL SALARIES; AND AVERAGE YEARS OF PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ARL UNIVERSITY MEDICAL LIBRARIES, FY 2006-07*

| Institution | Filled Positions | Average Salary | Median Salary | Beginning Salary | Average Yrs. Exp. |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Alabama | 2 | ‡ | ‡ | \$37,000 | 13.0 |
| Alberta | 5 | \$72,933 | \$74,867 | 40,449 | 18.4 |
| Arizona | 17 | 62,446 | 58,908 | 43,474 | 20.3 |
| Boston University | 8 | 54,414 | 55,593 | 39,000 | 14.4 |
| British Columbia | 12 | 59,879 | 63,670 | 43,718 | 15.7 |
| California, Davis | 8 | 70,900 | 78,396 | 39,000 | 22.5 |
| California, Irvine | 1 | ‡ | ‡ | 39,000 | 29.0 |
| California, Los Angeles | 18 | 68,889 | 70,164 | 39,000 | 17.2 |
| California, San Diego | 10 | 68,544 | 65,500 | 40,008 | 17.2 |
| Case Western Reserve | 8 | 58,811 | 62,647 | 35,000 | 25.0 |
| Cincinnati | 18 | 65,328 | 64,524 | 37,000 | 24.8 |
| Columbia | 10 | 57,637 | 54,750 | 49,500 | 15.9 |
| Connecticut | 13 | 72,648 | 70,342 | 50,897 | 17.2 |
| Cornell | 10 | 71,344 | 70,281 | 45,000 | 19.8 |
| Dartmouth | 10 | 59,803 | 56,513 | 38,000 | 15.1 |
| Duke | 20 | 56,068 | 55,980 | 38,999 | 18.3 |
| Emory | 12 | 59,965 | 56,750 | 36,000 | 21.3 |
| Florida | 12 | 55,318 | 48,721 | 40,000 | 18.4 |
| Florida State | 4 | 44,131 | 46,197 | 36,000 | 21.3 |
| George Washington | 16 | 60,455 | 57,403 | 42,000 | 15.8 |
| Georgetown | 7 | 54,753 | 56,884 | 38,357 | 8.9 |
| Harvard | 24 | 63,690 | 64,108 | 45,500 | 11.6 |
| Howard | 7 | 53,412 | 49,202 | 40,000 | 21.6 |
| Illinois, Chicago | 22 | 55,122 | 53,560 | 42,000 | 11.4 |
| Iowa | 10 | 55,980 | 51,603 | 40,000 | 17.4 |
| Johns Hopkins | 32 | 61,993 | 55,440 | 42,600 | 14.0 |
| Kansas § | 8 | 47,666 | 45,000 | 32,000 | 14.8 |
| Kentucky | 15 | 54,069 | 53,365 | 37,500 | 19.2 |
| Louisiana State | 1 | ‡ | ‡ | 36,000 | 1.0 |
| Louisville | 6 | 58,089 | 57,805 | 36,000 | 21.0 |
| McGill | 7 | 58,421 | 57,167 | 39,557 | 18.3 |
| McMaster | 8 | 58,160 | 56,716 | 36,311 | 18.0 |
| Manitoba | 15 | 56,093 | 52,371 | 38,833 | 14.5 |
| Miami | 11 | 63,471 | 62,518 | 40,000 | 23.5 |
| Michigan | 15 | 57,844 | 54,816 | 40,000 | 16.6 |
| Minnesota | 14 | 55,517 | 54,458 | 38,000 | 16.0 |
| Missouri | 9 | 42,585 | 40,016 | 34,000 | 14.1 |
| Montreal § | 9 | 56,759 | 54,360 | 41,665 | 18.8 |
| Nebraska | 12 | 57,774 | 52,170 | 35,000 | 16.4 |

^{*}Directors are included in figures for average years of experience and filled positions, but not in either the average or median salary statistics.

[†] Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars.

[‡] Salary data are not published when fewer than four individuals are involved.

[§] See Footnotes.

TABLE 35: FILLED POSITIONS; AVERAGE, MEDIAN, BEGINNING PROFESSIONAL SALARIES; AND AVERAGE YEARS OF PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ARL UNIVERSITY MEDICAL LIBRARIES, FY 2006-07*

| Institution | Filled Positions | Average Salary | Median Salary | Beginning Salary | Average Yrs. Exp. |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| New Mexico | 21 | \$74,350 | \$65,840 | \$36,750 | 17.4 |
| New York University | 24 | 66,214 | 65,264 | 45,000 | 15.3 |
| North Carolina | 30 | 61,507 | 58,000 | 40,000 | 20.1 |
| Northwestern | 15 | 53,383 | 49,206 | 40,000 | 14.2 |
| Ohio State | 15 | 53,549 | 55,081 | 40,500 | 18.6 |
| Oklahoma | 8 | 51,629 | 52,000 | 30,000 | 21.0 |
| Oklahoma State | 3 | ‡ | ‡ | 40,000 | 25.3 |
| Pennsylvania | 13 | 58,129 | 53,952 | 42,000 | 15.2 |
| Pennsylvania State | 3 | ‡ | ‡ | 40,000 | 15.7 |
| Pittsburgh | 29 | 54,402 | 50,828 | 40,000 | 13.8 |
| Queen's | 9 | 56,321 | 55,601 | 38,452 | 12.3 |
| Rochester | 18 | 53,578 | 48,664 | 36,700 | 21.6 |
| Saskatchewan | 4 | 52,157 | 45,510 | 35,951 | 9.0 |
| South Carolina | 8 | 44,201 | 38,176 | 34,000 | 8.8 |
| Southern California | 14 | 69,281 | 71,417 | 44,300 | 18.7 |
| Southern Illinois | 6 | 57,544 | 61,026 | 35,000 | 21.5 |
| SUNY Buffalo | 17 | 55,379 | 55,887 | 45,000 | 15.8 |
| SUNY Stony Brook | 21 | 61,614 | 58,911 | 45,000 | 13.6 |
| Temple | 9 | 53,114 | 52,726 | 38,000 | 17.9 |
| Tennessee, Knoxville | 4 | 42,609 | 43,600 | 38,000 | 15.5 |
| Tennessee, Memphis | 13 | 52,102 | 48,186 | 40,000 | 17.7 |
| Texas A&M | 14 | 53,015 | 45,608 | 42,000 | 16.6 |
| Texas Tech | 21 | 47,971 | 44,430 | 38,388 | 21.7 |
| Toronto § | 19 | 74,269 | 82,710 | 41,878 | 16.9 |
| Tulane | 6 | 43,279 | 38,850 | 33,000 | 16.7 |
| Utah | 15 | 53,019 | 50,640 | 35,000 | 15.7 |
| Vanderbilt | 25 | 53,314 | 55,435 | 38,000 | 11.2 |
| Virginia | 15 | 58,806 | 60,850 | 45,000 | 16.8 |
| Washington | 20 | 60,133 | 55,248 | 40,000 | 21.0 |
| Washington USt. Louis | 23 | 58,717 | 47,813 | 39,500 | 23.3 |
| Wayne State | 11 | 46,550 | 43,983 | 45,000 | 20.1 |
| Wisconsin | 18 | 56,324 | 55,996 | 39,338 | 12.3 |
| Yale | 19 | 70,252 | 67,148 | 48,100 | 14.4 |

^{*}Directors are included in figures for average years of experience and filled positions, but not in either the average or median salary statistics.

[†] Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars.

[‡] Salary data are not published when fewer than four individuals are involved.

[§] See Footnotes.

TABLE 36: BEGINNING PROFESSIONAL SALARIES IN ARL UNIVERSITY MEDICAL LIBRARIES RANK ORDER TABLE, FY 2006-07*

| Rank | Institution | Salary | Rank | Institution | Salary |
|------|------------------------|----------|------|--------------------------|----------|
| 1 | Connecticut | \$50,897 | 37 | Washington-St. Louis | \$39,500 |
| 2 | Columbia | 49,500 | 38 | Wisconsin | 39,338 |
| 3 | Yale | 48,100 | 39 | Boston University | 39,000 |
| 4 | Harvard | 45,500 | 39 | Calif. Davis | 39,000 |
| 5 | Cornell | 45,000 | 39 | Calif. Irvine | 39,000 |
| 5 | New York | 45,000 | 39 | Calif. Los Angeles | 39,000 |
| 5 | SUNY Buffalo | 45,000 | 43 | Duke | 38,999 |
| 5 | SUNY Stony Brook | 45,000 | 44 | Manitoba | 38,833 |
| 5 | Virginia | 45,000 | 45 | Queen's | 38,452 |
| 5 | Wayne State | 45,000 | 46 | Texas Tech | 38,388 |
| 11 | Southern California | 44,300 | 47 | Georgetown | 38,357 |
| 12 | British Columbia | 43,718 | 48 | Dartmouth | 38,000 |
| 13 | Arizona | 43,474 | 48 | Minnesota | 38,000 |
| 14 | Johns Hopkins | 42,600 | 48 | Temple | 38,000 |
| 15 | George Washington | 42,000 | 48 | Tennessee, Knoxville Med | 38,000 |
| 15 | Illinois, Chicago | 42,000 | 48 | Vanderbilt | 38,000 |
| 15 | Pennsylvania | 42,000 | 53 | Kentucky | 37,500 |
| 15 | Texas A&M | 42,000 | 54 | Alabama | 37,000 |
| 19 | Toronto | 41,878 | 54 | Cincinnati | 37,000 |
| 20 | Montreal | 41,665 | 56 | New Mexico | 36,750 |
| 21 | Ohio State | 40,500 | 57 | Rochester | 36,700 |
| 22 | Alberta | 40,449 | 58 | McMaster | 36,311 |
| 23 | Calif. San Diego | 40,008 | 59 | Emory | 36,000 |
| 24 | Florida | 40,000 | 59 | Florida State | 36,000 |
| 24 | Howard | 40,000 | 59 | Louisiana State | 36,000 |
| 24 | Iowa | 40,000 | 59 | Louisville | 36,000 |
| 24 | Miami | 40,000 | 63 | Saskatchewan | 35,951 |
| 24 | Michigan | 40,000 | 64 | Case Western Reserve | 35,000 |
| 24 | North Carolina | 40,000 | 64 | Nebraska | 35,000 |
| 24 | Northwestern | 40,000 | 64 | Southern Illinois | 35,000 |
| 24 | Oklahoma State | 40,000 | 64 | Utah | 35,000 |
| 24 | Pennsylvania State | 40,000 | 68 | Missouri | 34,000 |
| 24 | Pittsburgh | 40,000 | 68 | South Carolina | 34,000 |
| 24 | Tennessee, Memphis Med | 40,000 | 70 | Tulane | 33,000 |
| 24 | Washington | 40,000 | 71 | Kansas | 32,000 |
| 36 | McGill | 39,557 | 72 | Oklahoma | 30,000 |

 $^{^{\}star}$ Beginning salary figures represent officially designated base, not necessarily salaries of actual incumbents. † Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars.

TABLE 37: MEDIAN PROFESSIONAL SALARIES IN ARL UNIVERSITY MEDICAL LIBRARIES RANK ORDER TABLE, FY 2006-07*

| Rank | Institution | Salary | Rank | Institution | Salary |
|------|-------------------------|----------|------|-----------------------|----------|
| 1 | Toronto | \$82,710 | 35 | Vanderbilt | \$55,435 |
| 2 | California, Davis | 78,396 | 36 | Washington | 55,248 |
| 3 | Alberta | 74,867 | 37 | Ohio State | 55,081 |
| 4 | Southern California | 71,417 | 38 | Michigan | 54,816 |
| 5 | Connecticut | 70,342 | 39 | Columbia | 54,750 |
| 6 | Cornell | 70,281 | 40 | Minnesota | 54,458 |
| 7 | California, Los Angeles | 70,164 | 41 | Montreal | 54,360 |
| 8 | Yale | 67,148 | 42 | Pennsylvania | 53,952 |
| 9 | New Mexico | 65,840 | 43 | Illinois, Chicago | 53,560 |
| 10 | California, San Diego | 65,500 | 44 | Kentucky | 53,365 |
| 11 | New York University | 65,264 | 45 | Temple | 52,726 |
| 12 | Cincinnati | 64,524 | 46 | Manitoba | 52,371 |
| 13 | Harvard | 64,108 | 47 | Nebraska | 52,170 |
| 14 | British Columbia | 63,670 | 48 | Oklahoma | 52,000 |
| 15 | Case Western Reserve | 62,647 | 49 | Iowa | 51,603 |
| 16 | Miami | 62,518 | 50 | Pittsburgh | 50,828 |
| 17 | Southern Illinois | 61,026 | 51 | Utah | 50,640 |
| 18 | Virginia | 60,850 | 52 | Northwestern | 49,206 |
| 19 | SUNY Stony Brook | 58,911 | 53 | Howard | 49,202 |
| 20 | Arizona | 58,908 | 54 | Florida | 48,721 |
| 21 | North Carolina | 58,000 | 55 | Rochester | 48,664 |
| 22 | Louisville | 57,805 | 56 | Tennessee, Memphis | 48,186 |
| 23 | George Washington | 57,403 | 57 | Washington USt. Louis | 47,813 |
| 24 | McGill | 57,167 | 58 | Florida State | 46,197 |
| 25 | Georgetown | 56,884 | 59 | Texas A&M | 45,608 |
| 26 | Emory | 56,750 | 60 | Saskatchewan | 45,510 |
| 27 | McMaster | 56,716 | 61 | Kansas | 45,000 |
| 28 | Dartmouth | 56,513 | 62 | Texas Tech | 44,430 |
| 29 | Wisconsin | 55,996 | 63 | Wayne State | 43,983 |
| 30 | Duke | 55,980 | 64 | Tennessee, Knoxville | 43,600 |
| 31 | SUNY Buffalo | 55,887 | 65 | Missouri | 40,016 |
| 32 | Queen's | 55,601 | 66 | Tulane | 38,850 |
| 33 | Boston University | 55,593 | 67 | South Carolina | 38,176 |
| 34 | Johns Hopkins | 55,440 | | | |

^{*} Salaries of directors are not included in the calculation of medians. Alabama, California-Irvine, Louisiana State, Oklahoma State, and Pennsylvania State are not ranked because they reported fewer than four individuals.

[†]Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars.

TABLE 38: AVERAGE PROFESSIONAL SALARIES IN ARL UNIVERSITY MEDICAL LIBRARIES RANK ORDER TABLE, FY 2006-07*

| Rank | Institution | Salary | Rank | Institution | Salary |
|------|-------------------------|----------|------|----------------------|----------|
| 1 | New Mexico | \$74,350 | 35 | Montreal | \$56,759 |
| 2 | Toronto | 74,269 | 36 | Wisconsin | 56,324 |
| 3 | Alberta | 72,933 | 37 | Queen`s | 56,321 |
| 4 | Connecticut | 72,648 | 38 | Manitoba | 56,093 |
| 5 | Cornell | 71,344 | 39 | Duke | 56,068 |
| 6 | California, Davis | 70,900 | 40 | Iowa | 55,980 |
| 7 | Yale | 70,252 | 41 | Minnesota | 55,517 |
| 8 | Southern California | 69,281 | 42 | SUNY Buffalo | 55,379 |
| 9 | California, Los Angeles | 68,889 | 43 | Florida | 55,318 |
| 10 | California, San Diego | 68,544 | 44 | Illinois, Chicago | 55,122 |
| 11 | New York University | 66,214 | 45 | Georgetown | 54,753 |
| 12 | Cincinnati | 65,328 | 46 | Boston University | 54,414 |
| 13 | Harvard | 63,690 | 47 | Pittsburgh | 54,402 |
| 14 | Miami | 63,471 | 48 | Kentucky | 54,069 |
| 15 | Arizona | 62,446 | 49 | Rochester | 53,578 |
| 16 | Johns Hopkins | 61,993 | 50 | Ohio State | 53,549 |
| 17 | SUNY Stony Brook | 61,614 | 51 | Howard | 53,412 |
| 18 | North Carolina | 61,507 | 52 | Northwestern | 53,383 |
| 19 | George Washington | 60,455 | 53 | Vanderbilt | 53,314 |
| 20 | Washington | 60,133 | 54 | Temple | 53,114 |
| 21 | Emory | 59,965 | 55 | Utah | 53,019 |
| 22 | British Columbia | 59,879 | 56 | Texas A&M | 53,015 |
| 23 | Dartmouth | 59,803 | 57 | Saskatchewan | 52,157 |
| 24 | Case Western Reserve | 58,811 | 58 | Tennessee, Memphis | 52,102 |
| 25 | Virginia | 58,806 | 59 | Oklahoma | 51,629 |
| 26 | Washington USt. Louis | 58,717 | 60 | Texas Tech | 47,971 |
| 27 | McGill | 58,421 | 61 | Kansas | 47,666 |
| 28 | McMaster | 58,160 | 62 | Wayne State | 46,550 |
| 29 | Pennsylvania | 58,129 | 63 | South Carolina | 44,201 |
| 30 | Louisville | 58,089 | 64 | Florida State | 44,131 |
| 31 | Michigan | 57,844 | 65 | Tulane | 43,279 |
| 32 | Nebraska | 57,774 | 66 | Tennessee, Knoxville | 42,609 |
| 33 | Columbia | 57,637 | 67 | Missouri | 42,585 |
| 34 | Southern Illinois | 57,544 | | | |

^{*} Salaries of directors are not included in the calculation of averages. Alabama, California-Irvine, Louisiana State, Oklahoma State, and Pennsylvania State are not ranked because they reported fewer than four individuals.

[†]Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars.

TABLE 39: NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARIES OF ARL UNIVERSITY MEDICAL LIBRARIANS BY POSITION AND SEX, FY 2006-07

| Position | | <u>Women</u> | | <u>Men</u> | | <u>Total</u> | |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----|------------|-----|--------------|-----|
| | | Salary | No. | Salary | No. | Salary | No |
| Head, Medic | ral | \$109,440 | 48 | \$120,251 | 21 | \$112,731 | 69 |
| Associate Di | rector | 80,210 | 35 | 86,581 | 15 | 82,121 | 50 |
| Assistant Dia | rector | 62,674 | 35 | 59,427 | 6 | 62,199 | 41 |
| Head, Brancl | h | * | 31 | * | 3 | 61,131 | 34 |
| Functional S | pecialist | 55,641 | 72 | 54,956 | 66 | 55,313 | 138 |
| Subject Speci | ialist | 56,747 | 39 | 58,870 | 4 | 56,945 | 43 |
| Dept. Head: | Acquisitions | * | 14 | * | 3 | 60,657 | 17 |
| | Reference | 66,303 | 16 | 70,546 | 13 | 68,205 | 29 |
| | Cataloging | * | 10 | * | 1 | 60,941 | 11 |
| | Serials | 57,474 | 8 | N/A | | 57,474 | 8 |
| | Documents/Maps | * | 1 | N/A | | * | 1 |
| | Circulation | 61,076 | 7 | 64,450 | 8 | 62,876 | 15 |
| | Rare Books/Manuscripts | 62,609 | 7 | 67,012 | 5 | 64,444 | 12 |
| | Computer Systems | 66,951 | 10 | 88,201 | 9 | 77,017 | 19 |
| | Other | 65,272 | 53 | 64,470 | 14 | 65,104 | 67 |
| Reference: | Over 14 years experience | 57,518 | 99 | 64,317 | 16 | 58,464 | 115 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | 54,299 | 32 | 55,365 | 12 | 54,589 | 44 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | 49,739 | 52 | 55,568 | 13 | 50,905 | 65 |
| | Under 5 years experience | 45,100 | 43 | 45,128 | 12 | 45,106 | 55 |
| Cataloging: | Over 14 years experience | * | 8 | * | 1 | 52,037 | 9 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | * | 2 | * | 1 | * | 3 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | * | 3 | * | 1 | 44,995 | 4 |
| | Under 5 years experience | * | 3 | N/A | | * | 3 |
| Other: | Over 14 years experience | 65,106 | 29 | 58,237 | 10 | 63,345 | 39 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | 54,668 | 6 | 52,782 | 4 | 53,914 | 10 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | * | 15 | * | 3 | 49,293 | 18 |
| | Under 5 years experience | * | 16 | * | 1 | 43,499 | 17 |
| All Positio | | \$61,580 | 694 | \$66,470 | 242 | \$62,844 | 936 |

^{*} Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars.

 $^{^{\}dagger}$ Salary data are not published when fewer than four individuals are involved in either category. N/A - No positions were reported in this category.

TABLE 40: NUMBER AND AVERAGE YEARS OF EXPERIENCE OF ARL UNIVERSITY MEDICAL LIBRARIANS BY POSITION AND SEX, FY 2006-07

| | | Won | <u>Women</u> | | <u>Men</u> | | <u>Total</u> | |
|---------------|------------------------|-------|--------------|-------|------------|-------|--------------|--|
| Position | | Years | No. | Years | No. | Years | No. | |
| Head, Medic | cal | 27.9 | 48 | 28.2 | 21 | 28.0 | 69 | |
| Associate Di | rector | 23.7 | 35 | 22.2 | 15 | 23.2 | 50 | |
| Assistant Dia | rector | 19.5 | 35 | 16.0 | 6 | 19.0 | 41 | |
| Head, Branc | h | 18.4 | 31 | 25.3 | 3 | 19.0 | 34 | |
| Functional S | pecialist | 13.9 | 72 | 10.5 | 66 | 12.3 | 138 | |
| Subject Spec | ialist | 18.6 | 39 | 7.8 | 4 | 17.6 | 43 | |
| Dept. Head: | Acquisitions | 18.0 | 14 | 28.7 | 3 | 19.9 | 17 | |
| | Reference | 23.6 | 16 | 19.9 | 13 | 21.9 | 29 | |
| | Cataloging | 19.0 | 10 | 30.0 | 1 | 20.0 | 11 | |
| | Serials | 21.5 | 8 | N/A | | 21.5 | 8 | |
| | Documents/Maps | 16.0 | 1 | N/A | | 16.0 | 1 | |
| | Circulation | 16.1 | 7 | 9.4 | 8 | 12.5 | 15 | |
| | Rare Books/Manuscripts | 28.4 | 7 | 24.8 | 5 | 26.9 | 12 | |
| | Computer Systems | 12.4 | 10 | 16.9 | 9 | 14.5 | 19 | |
| | Other | 20.6 | 53 | 16.4 | 14 | 19.7 | 67 | |
| Public Servic | ces | 13.8 | 33 | 14.3 | 8 | 13.9 | 41 | |
| Technical Se | rvices | 14.3 | 16 | 26.8 | 6 | 17.7 | 22 | |
| Administrati | ive Services | 18.9 | 17 | 17.3 | 4 | 18.6 | 21 | |
| Reference | | 13.9 | 226 | 12.1 | 53 | 13.6 | 279 | |
| Cataloger | | 15.9 | 16 | 18.0 | 3 | 16.2 | 19 | |
| All Positio | ons | 17.4 | 694 | 15.8 | 242 | 17.0 | 936 | |

N/A - No positions were reported in this category.

TABLE 41: NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARIES OF ARL UNIVERSITY MEDICAL LIBRARIANS BY YEARS OF EXPERIENCE AND SEX, FY 2006-07*

| | Won | <u>nen</u> | Me | <u>en</u> | Tot | <u>:al</u> | % of |
|---------------|----------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|-------------|
| Experience | Salary | No. | Salary | No. | Salary | No. | Total |
| 0 - 3 years | \$45,002 | 67 | \$44,920 | 23 | \$44,981 | 90 | 10% |
| 4 - 7 years | 50,126 | 104 | 57,521 | 45 | 52,359 | 149 | 16% |
| 8 - 11 years | 56,712 | 81 | 60,645 | 32 | 57,825 | 113 | 12% |
| 12 - 15 years | 57,431 | 69 | 60,893 | 32 | 58,528 | 101 | 11% |
| 16 - 19 years | 58,282 | 66 | 75,572 | 23 | 62,750 | 89 | 10% |
| 20 - 23 years | 66,486 | 83 | 75,516 | 25 | 68,576 | 108 | 12% |
| 24 - 27 years | 67,565 | 80 | 69,816 | 21 | 68,033 | 101 | 11% |
| 28 - 31 years | 73,292 | 67 | 78,654 | 21 | 74,572 | 88 | 9% |
| 32 - 35 years | 86,760 | 43 | 94,266 | 11 | 88,289 | 54 | 6% |
| over 35 years | 74,713 | 34 | 88,222 | 9 | 77,540 | 43 | 5% |
| All Positions | \$61,580 | 694 | \$66,470 | 242 | \$62,844 | 936 | 100% |

^{*} Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars.
† Salary data are not published when fewer than four individuals are involved in either category.

ARL UNIVERSITY LAW LIBRARIES

Tables 42-48

TABLE 42: FILLED POSITIONS; AVERAGE, MEDIAN, BEGINNING PROFESSIONAL SALARIES; AND AVERAGE YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

IN ARL UNIVERSITY LAW LIBRARIES, FY 2006-07*

| Institution | Filled Positions | Average Salary | Median Salary | Beginning Salary | Average Yrs. Exp |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Alabama | 9 | \$56,059 | \$57,349 | \$37,000 | 17.7 |
| Alberta | 3 | * | * | 40,449 | 26.7 |
| Arizona | 10 | 62,037 | 63,284 | 47,000 | 18.3 |
| Arizona State | 7 | 60,331 | 59,718 | 43,000 | 17.3 |
| Boston University | 10 | 67,022 | 57,100 | U/A | 23.2 |
| Boston College | 14 | 71,985 | 76,000 | 39,850 | 21.6 |
| British Columbia | 4 | 64,107 | 62,142 | 43,718 | 19.3 |
| California, Davis | 7 | 77,161 | 78,036 | 39,000 | 22.1 |
| California, Los Angeles | 15 | 73,801 | 77,448 | 39,000 | 13.4 |
| Case Western Reserve | 13 | 60,764 | 60,771 | 35,000 | 15.9 |
| Cincinnati | 8 | 55,828 | 52,539 | 39,059 | 19.6 |
| Colorado | 7 | 66,390 | 62,215 | 38,000 | 16.4 |
| Columbia | 17 | 70,474 | 68,299 | 54,500 | 12.1 |
| Connecticut | 11 | 68,478 | 68,696 | 38,027 | 16.0 |
| Cornell | 8 | 68,443 | 64,545 | 52,000 | 14.3 |
| Duke | 10 | 68,406 | 69,450 | 45,000 | 17.4 |
| Emory | 10 | 56,738 | 53,745 | 37,000 | 16.1 |
| Florida | 9 | 57,474 | 53,556 | 50,000 | 23.7 |
| Florida State | 10 | 52,588 | 51,935 | 40,000 | 19.6 |
| George Washington | 20 | 75,739 | 70,972 | 45,000 | 14.9 |
| Georgetown | 22 | 73,371 | 68,200 | 45,000 | 12.5 |
| Georgia | 8 | 48,622 | 46,700 | 32,000 | 14.8 |
| Harvard | 45 | 73,046 | 71,035 | 45,500 | 19.4 |
| Hawaii | 5 | 68,936 | 69,749 | 42,500 | 16.2 |
| Houston | 14 | 52,302 | 48,000 | 48,000 | 13.7 |
| Howard | 9 | 45,297 | 45,255 | 41,695 | 15.7 |
| Illinois, Urbana | 10 | 63,125 | 65,060 | 51,000 | 12.9 |
| Indiana | 9 | 63,923 | 61,120 | 36,952 | 20.3 |
| Iowa | 15 | 67,611 | 63,000 | 40,000 | 19.9 |
| Kansas | 6 | 44,594 | 39,506 | 30,000 | 9.0 |
| Kentucky | 4 | 50,502 | 49,469 | 37,500 | 15.0 |
| Louisiana State | 10 | 59,376 | 52,059 | 42,000 | 18.5 |
| Louisville | 6 | 59,852 | 51,782 | 36,000 | 16.2 |
| McGill | 4 | 61,401 | 71,499 | 39,557 | 22.3 |
| Manitoba | 3 | * | * | 38,833 | 27.3 |
| Miami | 15 | 54,107 | 53,303 | 41,700 | 15.9 |
| Michigan | 11 | 75,647 | 72,450 | 46,520 | 18.6 |
| Minnesota | 13 | 67,590 | 62,601 | 42,000 | 17.2 |
| Missouri | 8 | 49,110 | 50,120 | U/A | 10.5 |

^{*} Directors are included in figures for average years of experience and filled positions, but not in either the average or median salary statistic.

[†] Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars.

[‡]Salary data are not published when fewer than four individuals are involved.

TABLE 42: FILLED POSITIONS; AVERAGE, MEDIAN, BEGINNING PROFESSIONAL SALARIES; AND AVERAGE YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

IN ARL UNIVERSITY LAW LIBRARIES, FY 2006-07*

| Institution | Filled Positions | Average Salary | Median Salary | Beginning Salary | Average Yrs. Exp |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Montreal | 5 | \$53,790 | \$51,327 | \$41,665 | 14.0 |
| Nebraska | 5 | 56,008 | 55,616 | 30,000 | 14.4 |
| New Mexico | 7 | 64,758 | 70,476 | 40,000 | 12.7 |
| New York University | 19 | 72,937 | 70,093 | 56,620 | 19.1 |
| North Carolina | 11 | 63,449 | 61,762 | 42,000 | 14.1 |
| Northwestern | 14 | 58,284 | 55,200 | 40,000 | 15.6 |
| Notre Dame | 12 | 64,070 | 58,600 | 37,250 | 16.5 |
| Ohio State | 7 | 66,961 | 65,927 | 40,500 | 14.3 |
| Oklahoma | 7 | 53,364 | 47,521 | 38,000 | 13.4 |
| Oregon | 6 | 50,400 | 47,971 | 36,000 | 22.7 |
| Pennsylvania | 14 | 65,069 | 60,307 | 42,000 | 16.4 |
| Pennsylvania State | 6 | 63,632 | 64,176 | 40,000 | 20.8 |
| Queen`s | 2 | * | * | 38,452 | 19.5 |
| Rutgers, Camden | 9 | 61,990 | 67,718 | 52,000 | 19.7 |
| Rutgers, Newark | 9 | 64,379 | 58,168 | 45,902 | 15.4 |
| Saskatchewan | 3 | * | * | 35,951 | 19.0 |
| South Carolina | 8 | 57,826 | 55,166 | 50,000 | 9.8 |
| Southern Illinois | 6 | 66,126 | 58,896 | 46,000 | 21.0 |
| SUNY Buffalo | 14 | 61,808 | 67,974 | 45,000 | 18.4 |
| Syracuse | 10 | 54,936 | 51,912 | 45,000 | 13.8 |
| Temple | 9 | 59,844 | 51,496 | 40,000 | 22.4 |
| Tennessee | 10 | 65,878 | 67,670 | 40,000 | 22.4 |
| Texas | 13 | 62,257 | 55,251 | 37,000 | 17.9 |
| Texas Tech | 7 | 57,983 | 56,346 | 35,000 | 14.4 |
| Toronto | 6 | 81,707 | 80,512 | 41,878 | 14.7 |
| Tulane | 5 | 55,909 | 54,130 | 37,000 | 17.8 |
| Utah | 8 | 57,548 | 60,098 | 45,000 | 20.8 |
| Vanderbilt | 6 | 62,843 | 56,901 | 38,000 | 22.0 |
| Virginia | 11 | 63,783 | 61,329 | 47,000 | 15.5 |
| Washington | 17 | 64,424 | 64,110 | 48,000 | 20.3 |
| Washington USt. Louis | 9 | 67,145 | 67,475 | 47,750 | 16.4 |
| Wayne State | 10 | 44,337 | 46,280 | 45,000 | 18.5 |
| Western Ontario | 4 | 51,511 | 49,429 | 40,958 | 16.8 |
| Wisconsin | 12 | 60,078 | 56,280 | 39,338 | 20.1 |
| Yale | 16 | 71,672 | 65,200 | 48,100 | 18.3 |
| York | 8 | 78,029 | 70,905 | 36,310 | 17.1 |

^{*} Directors are included in figures for average years of experience and filled positions, but not in either the average or median salary statistic.

[†] Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars.

[‡]Salary data are not published when fewer than four individuals are involved.

TABLE 43: BEGINNING PROFESSIONAL SALARIES IN ARL UNIVERSITY LAW LIBRARIES RANK ORDER TABLE, FY 2006-07*

| Rank | Institution | Salary | Rank | Institution | Salary |
|------|----------------------|----------|------|----------------------|----------|
| 1 | New York | \$56,620 | 39 | Florida State | \$40,000 |
| 2 | Columbia | 54,500 | 39 | Iowa | 40,000 |
| 3 | Cornell | 52,000 | 39 | New Mexico | 40,000 |
| 3 | Rutgers, Camden Law | 52,000 | 39 | Northwestern | 40,000 |
| 5 | Illinois, Urbana | 51,000 | 39 | Pennsylvania State | 40,000 |
| 6 | Florida | 50,000 | 39 | Temple | 40,000 |
| 6 | South Carolina | 50,000 | 39 | Tennessee | 40,000 |
| 8 | Yale | 48,100 | 46 | Boston College | 39,850 |
| 9 | Houston | 48,000 | 47 | McGill | 39,557 |
| 9 | Washington | 48,000 | 48 | Wisconsin | 39,338 |
| 11 | Washington-St. Louis | 47,750 | 49 | Cincinnati | 39,059 |
| 12 | Arizona | 47,000 | 50 | Calif. Davis | 39,000 |
| 12 | Virginia | 47,000 | 50 | Calif. Los Angeles | 39,000 |
| 14 | Michigan | 46,520 | 52 | Manitoba | 38,833 |
| 15 | Southern Illinois | 46,000 | 53 | Queen's | 38,452 |
| 16 | Rutgers, Newark Law | 45,902 | 54 | Connecticut | 38,027 |
| 17 | Harvard | 45,500 | 55 | Colorado | 38,000 |
| 18 | Duke | 45,000 | 55 | Oklahoma | 38,000 |
| 18 | George Washington | 45,000 | 55 | Vanderbilt | 38,000 |
| 18 | Georgetown | 45,000 | 58 | Kentucky | 37,500 |
| 18 | SUNY Buffalo | 45,000 | 59 | Notre Dame | 37,250 |
| 18 | Syracuse | 45,000 | 60 | Alabama | 37,000 |
| 18 | Utah | 45,000 | 60 | Emory | 37,000 |
| 18 | Wayne State | 45,000 | 60 | Texas | 37,000 |
| 25 | British Columbia | 43,718 | 60 | Tulane | 37,000 |
| 26 | Arizona State | 43,000 | 64 | Indiana | 36,952 |
| 27 | Hawaii | 42,500 | 65 | York | 36,310 |
| 28 | Louisiana State | 42,000 | 66 | Louisville | 36,000 |
| 28 | Minnesota | 42,000 | 66 | Oregon | 36,000 |
| 28 | North Carolina | 42,000 | 68 | Saskatchewan | 35,951 |
| 28 | Pennsylvania | 42,000 | 69 | Case Western Reserve | 35,000 |
| 32 | Toronto | 41,878 | 69 | Texas Tech | 35,000 |
| 33 | Miami | 41,700 | 71 | Georgia | 32,000 |
| 34 | Howard | 41,695 | 72 | Kansas | 30,000 |
| 35 | Montreal | 41,665 | 72 | Nebraska | 30,000 |
| 36 | Western Ontario | 40,958 | | Boston University | U/A |
| 37 | Ohio State | 40,500 | | Missouri | U/A |
| 38 | Alberta | 40,449 | | | |

 $^{^{\}star}$ Beginning salary figures represent officially designated base, not necessarily salaries of actual incumbents. † Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars.

TABLE 44: MEDIAN PROFESSIONAL SALARIES IN ARL UNIVERSITY LAW LIBRARIES RANK ORDER TABLE, FY 2006-07*

| Rank | Institution | Salary | Rank | Institution | Salary |
|------|-------------------------|----------|------|-------------------|----------|
| 1 | Toronto | \$80,512 | 37 | Utah | \$60,098 |
| 2 | California, Davis | 78,036 | 38 | Arizona State | 59,718 |
| 3 | California, Los Angeles | 77,448 | 39 | Southern Illinois | 58,896 |
| 4 | Boston College | 76,000 | 40 | Notre Dame | 58,600 |
| 5 | Michigan | 72,450 | 41 | Rutgers, Newark | 58,168 |
| 6 | McGill | 71,499 | 42 | Alabama | 57,349 |
| 7 | Harvard | 71,035 | 43 | Boston University | 57,100 |
| 8 | George Washington | 70,972 | 44 | Vanderbilt | 56,901 |
| 9 | York | 70,905 | 45 | Texas Tech | 56,346 |
| 10 | New Mexico | 70,476 | 46 | Wisconsin | 56,280 |
| 11 | New York University | 70,093 | 47 | Nebraska | 55,616 |
| 12 | Hawaii | 69,749 | 48 | Texas | 55,251 |
| 13 | Duke | 69,450 | 49 | Northwestern | 55,200 |
| 14 | Connecticut | 68,696 | 50 | South Carolina | 55,166 |
| 15 | Columbia | 68,299 | 51 | Tulane | 54,130 |
| 16 | Georgetown | 68,200 | 52 | Emory | 53,745 |
| 17 | SUNY Buffalo | 67,974 | 53 | Florida | 53,556 |
| 18 | Rutgers, Camden | 67,718 | 54 | Miami | 53,303 |
| 19 | Tennessee | 67,670 | 55 | Cincinnati | 52,539 |
| 20 | Washington USt. Louis | 67,475 | 56 | Louisiana State | 52,059 |
| 21 | Ohio State | 65,927 | 57 | Florida State | 51,935 |
| 22 | Yale | 65,200 | 58 | Syracuse | 51,912 |
| 23 | Illinois, Urbana | 65,060 | 59 | Louisville | 51,782 |
| 24 | Cornell | 64,545 | 60 | Temple | 51,496 |
| 25 | Pennsylvania State | 64,176 | 61 | Montreal | 51,327 |
| 26 | Washington | 64,110 | 62 | Missouri | 50,120 |
| 27 | Arizona | 63,284 | 63 | Kentucky | 49,469 |
| 28 | Iowa | 63,000 | 64 | Western Ontario | 49,429 |
| 29 | Minnesota | 62,601 | 65 | Houston | 48,000 |
| 30 | Colorado | 62,215 | 66 | Oregon | 47,971 |
| 31 | British Columbia | 62,142 | 67 | Oklahoma | 47,521 |
| 32 | North Carolina | 61,762 | 68 | Georgia | 46,700 |
| 33 | Virginia | 61,329 | 69 | Wayne State | 46,280 |
| 34 | Indiana | 61,120 | 70 | Howard | 45,255 |
| 35 | Case Western Reserve | 60,771 | 71 | Kansas | 39,506 |
| 36 | Pennsylvania | 60,307 | | | |

^{*} Salaries of directors are not included in the calculation of medians. Alberta, Manitoba, Queen's, and Saskatchewan are not ranked because they reported fewer than four individuals. † Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars.

TABLE 45: AVERAGE PROFESSIONAL SALARIES IN ARL UNIVERSITY LAW LIBRARIES RANK ORDER TABLE, FY 2006-07*

| Rank | Institution | Salary | Rank | Institution | Salary |
|------|-------------------------|----------|------|----------------------|----------|
| 1 | Toronto | \$81,707 | 37 | Texas | \$62,257 |
| 2 | York | 78,029 | 38 | Arizona | 62,037 |
| 3 | California, Davis | 77,161 | 39 | Rutgers, Camden | 61,990 |
| 4 | George Washington | 75,739 | 40 | SUNY Buffalo | 61,808 |
| 5 | Michigan | 75,647 | 41 | McGill | 61,401 |
| 6 | California, Los Angeles | 73,801 | 42 | Case Western Reserve | 60,764 |
| 7 | Georgetown | 73,371 | 43 | Arizona State | 60,331 |
| 8 | Harvard | 73,046 | 44 | Wisconsin | 60,078 |
| 9 | New York University | 72,937 | 45 | Louisville | 59,852 |
| 10 | Boston College | 71,985 | 46 | Temple | 59,844 |
| 11 | Yale | 71,672 | 47 | Louisiana State | 59,376 |
| 12 | Columbia | 70,474 | 48 | Northwestern | 58,284 |
| 13 | Hawaii | 68,936 | 49 | Texas Tech | 57,983 |
| 14 | Connecticut | 68,478 | 50 | South Carolina | 57,826 |
| 15 | Cornell | 68,443 | 51 | Utah | 57,548 |
| 16 | Duke | 68,406 | 52 | Florida | 57,474 |
| 17 | Iowa | 67,611 | 53 | Emory | 56,738 |
| 18 | Minnesota | 67,590 | 54 | Alabama | 56,059 |
| 19 | Washington USt. Louis | 67,145 | 55 | Nebraska | 56,008 |
| 20 | Boston University | 67,022 | 56 | Tulane | 55,909 |
| 21 | Ohio State | 66,961 | 57 | Cincinnati | 55,828 |
| 22 | Colorado | 66,390 | 58 | Syracuse | 54,936 |
| 23 | Southern Illinois | 66,126 | 59 | Miami | 54,107 |
| 24 | Tennessee | 65,878 | 60 | Montreal | 53,790 |
| 25 | Pennsylvania | 65,069 | 61 | Oklahoma | 53,364 |
| 26 | New Mexico | 64,758 | 62 | Florida State | 52,588 |
| 27 | Washington | 64,424 | 63 | Houston | 52,302 |
| 28 | Rutgers, Newark | 64,379 | 64 | Western Ontario | 51,511 |
| 29 | British Columbia | 64,107 | 65 | Kentucky | 50,502 |
| 30 | Notre Dame | 64,070 | 66 | Oregon | 50,400 |
| 31 | Indiana | 63,923 | 67 | Missouri | 49,110 |
| 32 | Virginia | 63,783 | 68 | Georgia | 48,622 |
| 33 | Pennsylvania State | 63,632 | 69 | Howard | 45,297 |
| 34 | North Carolina | 63,449 | 70 | Kansas | 44,594 |
| 35 | Illinois, Urbana | 63,125 | 71 | Wayne State | 44,337 |
| 36 | Vanderbilt | 62,843 | | | |

^{*} Salaries of directors are not included in the calculation of averages. Alberta, Manitoba, Queen's, and Saskatchewan are not ranked because they reported fewer than four individuals.

[†]Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars.

TABLE 46: NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARIES OF ARL UNIVERSITY LAW LIBRARIANS BY POSITION AND SEX, FY 2006-07*

| | | Wom | <u>en</u> | Mei | <u>1</u> | <u>Tota</u> | <u>1</u> |
|---------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------|----------|
| | Position | Salary | No. | Salary | No. | Salary | No |
| Head, Law | | \$134,891 | 36 | \$145,892 | 37 | \$140,467 | 73 |
| Associate Dia | rector | 91,252 | 34 | 87,977 | 22 | 89,965 | 56 |
| Assistant Dir | rector | 76,727 | 25 | 77,441 | 10 | 76,931 | 35 |
| Functional Sp | pecialist | 54,359 | 29 | 56,120 | 28 | 55,224 | 57 |
| Subject Speci | ialist | 69,731 | 24 | 59,798 | 14 | 66,072 | 38 |
| Dept. Head: | Acquisitions | 59,991 | 24 | 59,833 | 8 | 59,951 | 32 |
| | Reference | 73,617 | 20 | 71,831 | 10 | 73,022 | 30 |
| | Cataloging | † | 30 | t | 2 | 64,901 | 32 |
| | Serials | † | 8 | † | 3 | 65,473 | 11 |
| | Documents/Maps | † | 9 | † | 1 | 60,819 | 10 |
| | Circulation | 61,058 | 22 | 53,867 | 8 | 59,140 | 30 |
| | Rare Books/Manuscripts | † | 3 | † | 2 | 79,520 | 5 |
| | Computer Systems | 64,262 | 5 | 73,257 | 5 | 68,760 | 10 |
| | Other | 68,736 | 21 | 72,118 | 12 | 69,966 | 33 |
| Reference: | Over 14 years experience | 65,364 | 49 | 66,894 | 26 | 65,894 | 75 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | 59,946 | 21 | 58,119 | 9 | 59,398 | 30 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | 55,492 | 26 | 60,322 | 15 | 57,259 | 41 |
| | Under 5 years experience | 51,712 | 48 | 52,616 | 19 | 51,968 | 67 |
| Cataloging: | Over 14 years experience | 62,185 | 21 | 63,776 | 7 | 62,583 | 28 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | † | 8 | t | 1 | 48,025 | 9 |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | † | 2 | t | 2 | 52,374 | 4 |
| | Under 5 years experience | † | 9 | † | 2 | 50,204 | 11 |
| Other: | Over 14 years experience | 57,607 | 9 | 56,411 | 5 | 57,180 | 14 |
| | 10 to 14 years experience | N/A | | N/A | | N/A | |
| | 5 to 9 years experience | † | 6 | t | 1 | 49,304 | 7 |
| | Under 5 years experience | t | 5 | t | 1 | 44,874 | 6 |
| All Positio | ons | \$68,995 | 494 | \$76,628 | 250 | \$71,560 | 744 |

^{*} Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars.

N/A - No positions were reported in this category.

† Salary data are not published when fewer than four individuals are involved in either category.

TABLE 47: NUMBER AND AVERAGE YEARS OF EXPERIENCE OF ARL UNIVERSITY LAW LIBRARIANS BY POSITION AND SEX, FY 2006-07

| | | Won | <u>nen</u> | <u>Me</u> | <u>n</u> | <u>Tot</u> | <u>al</u> |
|---------------|------------------------|-------|------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|
| | Position | Years | No. | Years | No. | Years | No |
| Head, Law | | 26.9 | 36 | 25.8 | 37 | 26.3 | 73 |
| Associate Di | rector | 24.9 | 34 | 17.6 | 22 | 22.1 | 56 |
| Assistant Dir | rector | 23.9 | 25 | 19.3 | 10 | 22.6 | 35 |
| Functional S | pecialist | 14.7 | 29 | 9.8 | 28 | 12.3 | 57 |
| Subject Speci | ialist | 18.4 | 24 | 11.1 | 14 | 15.7 | 38 |
| Dept. Head: | Acquisitions | 19.1 | 24 | 15.4 | 8 | 18.2 | 32 |
| | Reference | 15.1 | 20 | 17.7 | 10 | 16.0 | 30 |
| | Cataloging | 22.8 | 30 | 12.5 | 2 | 22.2 | 32 |
| | Serials | 22.0 | 8 | 11.0 | 3 | 19.0 | 11 |
| | Documents/Maps | 26.3 | 9 | 9.0 | 1 | 24.6 | 10 |
| | Circulation | 18.4 | 22 | 12.4 | 8 | 16.8 | 30 |
| | Rare Books/Manuscripts | 20.3 | 3 | 16.0 | 2 | 18.6 | 5 |
| | Computer Systems | 19.8 | 5 | 19.4 | 5 | 19.6 | 10 |
| | Other | 18.6 | 21 | 18.0 | 12 | 18.4 | 33 |
| Public Servic | ces | 14.5 | 2 | 13.0 | 2 | 13.8 | 4 |
| Technical Se | rvices | 14.0 | 11 | 25.5 | 2 | 15.8 | 13 |
| Administrati | ive Services | 13.1 | 7 | 12.7 | 3 | 13.0 | 10 |
| Reference | | 12.8 | 144 | 11.8 | 69 | 12.5 | 213 |
| Cataloger | | 17.2 | 40 | 17.3 | 12 | 17.2 | 52 |
| All Positio | ons | 18.0 | 494 | 15.6 | 250 | 17.2 | 744 |

TABLE 48: NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARIES OF ARL UNIVERSITY LAW LIBRARIANS BY YEARS OF EXPERIENCE AND SEX, FY 2006-07*

| | Won | <u>nen</u> | <u>M</u> 6 | <u>en</u> | Tot | <u>tal</u> | % of |
|---------------|----------|------------|------------|-----------|----------|------------|-------|
| Experience | Salary | No. | Salary | No. | Salary | No. | Total |
| 0 - 3 years | \$50,803 | 61 | \$51,072 | 35 | \$50,901 | 96 | 13% |
| 4 - 7 years | 55,337 | 55 | 57,114 | 36 | 56,040 | 91 | 12% |
| 8 - 11 years | 60,298 | 53 | 71,893 | 34 | 64,829 | 87 | 12% |
| 12 - 15 years | 61,870 | 60 | 67,319 | 23 | 63,380 | 83 | 11% |
| 16 - 19 years | 73,381 | 41 | 73,804 | 34 | 73,572 | 75 | 10% |
| 20 - 23 years | 76,783 | 41 | 87,754 | 24 | 80,834 | 65 | 9% |
| 24 - 27 years | 71,906 | 56 | 103,983 | 21 | 80,654 | 77 | 10% |
| 28 - 31 years | 85,598 | 56 | 93,652 | 28 | 88,283 | 84 | 11% |
| 32 - 35 years | 87,196 | 43 | 111,659 | 11 | 92,179 | 54 | 7% |
| over 35 years | 82,378 | 28 | 167,788 | 4 | 93,054 | 32 | 4% |
| All Positions | \$68,995 | 494 | \$76,628 | 250 | \$71,560 | 744 | 100% |

^{*} Canadian salaries expressed in U.S. dollars.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Questionnaire and Instructions

ARL ANNUAL SALARY SURVEY 2006-07

University Library Questionnaire

General Instructions for Completing the Questionnaire

- 1. This survey is concerned with professional positions only. Since the criteria for determining professional status vary among libraries, there is no attempt to define the term "professional." Each library should report the salaries of those staff members it considers professionals, irrespective of faculty status or membership in a collective bargaining unit, including, when appropriate, staff who are not librarians in the strict sense of the term, such as computer experts, systems analysts, budget officers, etc.
- 2. Individual salaries for the general, law, and medical library may be reported on the templates (located online at ftp://www.arl.org/stat/salary/), using Microsoft Excel. See "Instructions for Data Input." Please **DO NOT alter** the formatted worksheets on the templates in any way; do not change any page or line numbers. If you are not able to produce data that can be saved on the templates, please submit your data using the printed forms. [If you have an Excel or word-processing file with your data in properly labeled columns, you may submit a printout of that file in lieu of the preprinted forms.]
- 3. Salaries should be reported for both full-time and part-time professional positions. Salaries for part-time positions should **NOT** be converted to their full-time equivalents; report the actual part-time salary paid, and indicate the percent appointment for that employee in the appropriate column.
- 4. To calculate the percent appointment, if less than 1.00, which stands for 100%, divide the months the employee works by the number of months considered to be the norm for full-time employment at your institution (or the number of hours per week an employee works by the number of hours per week considered to be the norm for full-time employment at your institution). For example, if a full-time appointment at your institution is 12 months, a 9-month part-time appointment would be .75, i.e. 75%. If a full-time appointment at your institution is 40 hours per week, an appointment at 30 hours per week is also .75. To calculate the percent appointment for an employee who works 30 hours a week and only for 9 months a year, when the norm for full-time employment is 40 hours a week and a 12-month appointment, multiply the percent appointment per week by the percent appointment per year, i.e. .75 x .75 = .56.
- 5. Percent appointment should be rounded to two decimal places; do NOT use whole numbers (e.g., enter .65, not 65 or 65%). All other numbers (e.g. salaries, years of experience) should be rounded to the **nearest whole number**.
- 6. The salaries for all professional positions should be included, regardless of whether the salaries come from regular library budget funds or from special funds such as research grants. Please include all professionals involved in the provision of library services, including contract-supported positions.
- 7. The salary figures should be straight gross salary figures. **Do not include fringe benefits**.
- 8. Salary figures should be reported in digits only; do NOT use "\$" or "," (e.g., 25470, not \$25,470).
- 9. Explanatory footnotes to the reported figures may be provided, when necessary, at the end of Part I. Footnotes will be included in the published survey, where appropriate.
- 10. After all data have been entered, make a backup copy of the complete file (including individual names/ID numbers) for your institution's master file, if you wish to refer to this file in the future. Note: The data submitted to ARL should NOT include individual names or ID numbers, so <u>ARL will NOT be able to supply a copy of your institution's complete file next year</u>.

11. The questionnaire should be returned to the ARL Office by September 30, 2006. If you are providing the individual data as an electronic file, please send the files as an email attachment to stats-ra@arl.org, and mail or fax Part I of the survey and a printout of the data file (Part II). Alternatively, you can save the files on a disk and mail the disk with the hard copy of Part I and Part II of the survey. Be sure to keep a complete copy of your return, including the electronic version of the data for your files.

Instructions for Completing Part I: Summary Data

- 1. Part I of this survey deals with general information for the current fiscal year, 2006-07.
- 2. Please include the Beginning Professional Salary for Law and Medical libraries if included in the survey; if not included, enter "N/A" in the appropriate blank.
- 3. **Question 1**. The Beginning Professional Salary is the salary that <u>would</u> be paid to a <u>newly hired professional</u> <u>without experience</u>, not necessarily the lowest professional salary paid. In reporting the beginning salary, please use a figure that is actually used or likely to be used for entry-level librarians hired by your library, even if it is your practice rarely to hire entry-level professionals without experience.
 - Please report the **2006-07** Beginning Professional Salary to the best of your knowledge as it exists on July 1, 2006. Do not delay returning your survey with the expectation that more information will be available later.
- 4. The 2006-07 Average and Median Salary figures will be calculated by ARL from the individual data supplied.
- 5. Be sure to fill in the name of the reporting library and the name of the person who prepares the report.

Instructions for Completing Part II: Individual Data

- 1. Part II of this survey requests information on salary, sex, minority status, rank, and years of experience for all filled positions for fiscal year 2006-07. The survey requests information for individuals; aggregate data for each institution will be generated by computer. Vacant positions should be excluded from your report.
- 2. Data for the general, law, and medical libraries may be reported on separate templates; see #4 below for specific instructions.
- 3. **Survey Form.** If you are not able to submit the data in electronic form, please use the enclosed forms. Photocopy additional sheets if you cannot list all professional positions in the space provided. You may also use a printout from a word-processing document with all columns correctly ordered and labeled.

If you are reporting on paper forms only, list information for individuals in separate Law or Medical libraries on sheets devoted only to each of those two branches. Check the appropriate box at the top of the form to indicate when a sheet is only for Law or Medical library staff.

The left-hand column labeled "Name/ID" has been provided so the form can also serve as a work sheet. **After the forms have been completed, the left-hand column should be removed to ensure anonymity of the data.** Except for segregating Law and Medical library staff, the order in which staff members are entered on the form is immaterial; enter them in the order most convenient for you.

4. **Template.** The templates contain data input files for general, law, and medical library data in .xls files that can be uploaded into spreadsheet programs. They are labeled as follows:

General ARL06xxxx.xls Law LAW06xxxx.xls Medical MED06xxxx.xls

xxxx = Library identification number; see label on the file. The file names this year have a "06" (standing for 2006-07) preceding the four-digit library identification number to distinguish them from, and prevent overwriting of, files you may have created in prior years.

The files contain empty worksheets with the required columns labeled as follows:

Name/ID LibID Page Line Salary Job Sex OEOcat Yrsexp Rank Percent

The final six columns, which are optional, are included in accordance with standards for the classification of federal data on race and ethnicity:

Hispanic or Latino
Amer. Indian or Alaska Native
Asian
Black or African-American
Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander
White

The first entry in the column labeled "LibID" is already filled in so there will be no question about the institutional identity of the files as they are received. If the files have been damaged in any way or if the number in the LibID column is not the same as the library number at

 $http://www.arl.org/stats/arlstat/instno_inam.html, \ please \ call \ the \ ARL \ Office \ for \ instructions.$

Detailed instructions follow for inputting data in each format. Please do not alter any formats, page or line numbers. After all data have been entered, make a backup copy of the complete file (including individual names/ID numbers) for your institution's master file, if you wish to refer to this file in the future. Note: The data submitted to ARL does NOT include individual names or ID numbers, so ARL will NOT be able to supply a copy of your institution's complete file next year.

5. **Salary.** Enter the individual salaries *as they exist* on July 1, 2006. If the library normally increases salaries at a date later than July 1, and the salary as of that later date is known or can be estimated (within \$100 or so) by the time the questionnaire is due to be returned, use the higher salary figure and footnote the effective date and/or whether the reported figures are known or estimated. Please do not hold up the reporting process for later salary adjustments. Salaries should be reported for all filled positions. Vacant positions should be excluded from your report.

Salary figures should be rounded off to the nearest whole dollar. Use digits only; do NOT use "\$" or "," in reporting in figures (e.g., 25470, not \$25,470).

6. **Position Code (Job).** The position categories used in this survey are intended to correspond roughly with the activities carried on in libraries, not with any particular pattern of staff organization or nomenclature. Please use these categories in the manner you feel best applies to your library. Indicate a position title by means of one of the following codes.

DIRLIB Director of Libraries (or equivalent title; refers to chief executive)

ASCDIR Associate Director
ASTDIR Assistant Director

HDMED Head, Medical Library (Human Medicine only)

HDLAW Head, Law Library

HDBR Head, Other Branch Library (including Veterinary Medicine)

FSPEC Functional Specialist ARCH Archivists/Curators

BUSI Budget/Fiscal/Business Manager/Facilities
HUMRES Human Resources/Training/Staff Development

ITS Information Technology Systems

ITW Information Technology Web Development

ITP Information Technology Programming/Applications Development

MEDIA Media/Multimedia Specialists (including graphics)

PRES Preservation/Conservation

SSPEC Subject Specialist

HDACQ Head, Acquisitions Department HDCAT Head, Catalog Department/Unit

HDCIRC Head, Circulation

HDCOMP Head, Library and Computer Systems

HDDOC Head, Documents Department HDMAP Head, Map Room/Department

HDRBM Head, Rare Book/Manuscripts Department

HDREF Head, Reference Department HDSER Head, Serials Department

HDOTH Head, Other Department/Service/Agency CAT Catalogers, both general and specialized

REF Reference librarians, both general and specialized

PUBS Public Services, non-supervisory, <u>except</u> reference librarians
TECH Technical Services, non-supervisory, <u>except</u> catalogers
ADMIN Administrative and other units, non-supervisory position

If any individual has responsibilities described by more than one of the above categories, choose the category that is most typical of his/her general duties. Codes must be used exactly as they appear in the list above.

Associate or Assistant Director, and Head, Other Branch. Use these codes for all persons at these levels regardless of the area of specialty. If an assistant or associate director is also head of a department, choose the category that most reflects the general duties of the person currently in the position.

Specialists. These are of two kinds: Subject Specialists primarily build collections, but may also offer specialized reference and bibliographic services; Functional Specialists are media specialists or experts in management fields such as personnel, fiscal matters, systems, preservation, etc. Specialists may not be, strictly speaking, professional librarians (i.e., have an MLS). The "specialist" category would generally not be used for someone with significant supervisory responsibilities, who should instead be listed as a department head or assistant director (see also note under Assistant Department Head, below).

Functional Specialist sub-categories. Starting with the 2004-05 *Salary Survey*, the ARL Statistics and Measurement Committee adopted a proposal from the ACRL Personnel Administrators and Staff Development Officers Discussion Group to break down the Functional Specialist category. For each position which would have been labeled FSPEC prior to 2004-05, instead please use one of the eight sub-codes (ARCH, BUSI, HUMRES, ITS, ITW, ITP, MEDIA, PRES) to describe that position. Please use the sub-codes only for those positions which would have been labeled FSPEC prior to 2004-05. If it cannot be determined which sub-code to use, please use the FSPEC code.

Department Heads. Department Heads not specifically included in the above list should be included under the category "Head, Other Department/Service/Agency." Head, Catalog Department should be used either for the department that handles all cataloging, or for the head of a specialized cataloging unit (e.g. copy cataloging or foreign languages). List the head of library automation and computer systems, applications, programming, etc. as HDCOMP unless that person is also an Associate or Assistant Director, in which case use the appropriate administrative code. If there is an intermediate level of management between an Associate or Assistant Director and the professionals who actually carry out the analysis, programming, etc., use HDCOMP to define that intermediate level. Professionals who carry out analysis, programming, etc. should be listed as functional specialists (FSPEC).

Head, Acquisitions Department. Use HDACQ for all of the following positions: (a) head of a department that is responsible for the selection of material (or management of selection activities carried out on a basis encompassing more than a single organizational unit), but not responsible for the placement of orders, payment of invoices, etc.; (b) head of a department responsible for the placement of orders, maintaining on-order files, payment of invoices, etc., but not responsible for selection decisions; (c) head of a department responsible for both the selection decisions (or coordination of selection activities) and for acquiring the material. Libraries that split these two functions between two departments should report more than one professional with the position HDACQ.

[Special note concerning Assistant Department Heads. Assistant Department Heads who are responsible for major units and spend the bulk of their time in supervision and revision of the work of others should also be listed as "Head, Other Department/Service/Agency." See additional subcodes below for Head, Cataloging, and Head, Other Department. However, Assistant Head positions responsible for small units or for supervision only in the absence of the head should be reported as non-supervisory or specialist positions as appropriate.]

Administrative. Please note that ADMIN is not only for Administrative Services and related positions, but also can be applied to Public Relations/Communications, Development/Fundraising, and all other administrative and/or professional positions which do not have a logical home elsewhere.

- 7. **Sex.** Indicate either M or F, for male and female, respectively. Please use only the letter indicated; do not spell out the word.
- 8. **Minority status code (OEOCat).** U.S. university libraries, only, should indicate minority status by means of one of the following code numbers. (Leave blank if a Canadian library or if vacant.)
 - 1 Black
 - 2 Hispanic
 - 3 Asian or Pacific Islander
 - 4 American Indian or Native Alaskan
 - 5 Caucasian/Other
- 9. **Total years of professional experience (Yrsexp).** Define "professional experience" as indicated in the general instructions; for most professional staff members this will mean counting the years since the MLS degree was awarded. When counting, do not subtract interim periods when an individual was not engaged in professional library employment if these periods are short in relation to the overall professional career. Count an academic

year contract period as a full year. Be sure to include professional experience in previous positions and in other institutions. Numbers should be rounded off to the nearest whole number.

10. **Rank.** Responses concerning rank should be limited to professional librarians, and other professionals who occupy the same ranks as librarians. Leave the rank column blank for professionals who do not occupy these ranks or if the column is not applicable. For example, if the Library Business Officer holds a rank typically used for university administrators but not for librarians, do not supply a rank code for that individual or describe his/her rank in answering other questions, even if you have included salary and other data for the Business Officer.

If multiple ranking structures are used for librarians and these structures are substantially different and not equivalent, enter individual rank information only for that group which represents the largest fraction of "rank-and-file" librarians.

Do not use roman numeral rank levels. Convert your local ranking system if necessary.

Complete the column labeled "Rank Code" using the following codes:

- O A rank normally occupied solely by the library director and/or assistant and associate directors.
- 9 Rank unknown; or, there is confusion or controversy regarding how to code this individual's rank.
- 1 Lowest level in the rank structure.
- 2 Next highest level in the rank structure.
- 3-8 Successively higher levels in the rank structure. Highest number in this range should be equivalent to the highest rank in the library's structure (unless the highest rank is occupied solely by the director and/or assistant and associate directors).

The maximum number of ranks reported here should not exceed the maximum number of rank-levels reported in Part I for individual data under Rank Structure.

When counting the total number of rank levels, include ranks that may be unoccupied at the present time due to circumstances like unusually high turnover, hiring freezes, etc.

- 11. **Percent.** Change the 100% appointment to less than that <u>only</u> for part-time people. Enter percent with decimal points. For example, a 65% appointment would be entered as .65. To calculate the percent appointment, if less than 1.00, which stands for 100%, divide the months the employee works by the number of months considered to be the norm for full-time employment at your institution (or the number of hours per week an employee works by the number of hours per week considered to be the norm for full-time employment at your institution). For example, if a full-time appointment at your institution is 12 months, a 9-month part-time appointment would be .75, i.e. 75%. If a full-time appointment at your institution is 40 hours per week, an appointment at 30 hours per week is also .75. To calculate the percent appointment for an employee who works 30 hours a week and only for 9 months a year, when the norm for full-time employment is 40 hours a week and a 12-month appointment, multiply the percent appointment per week by the percent appointment per year, i.e. .75 x .75 = .56.
- 12. **Ethnicity:** U.S. university libraries, only, should indicate Hispanic or Latino ethnicity by coding 1 to indicate the presence of the characteristic (1=yes) and 0 to indicate its absence. The definition of Hispanic or Latino ethnicity is: A person of Cuban, Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, South or Central American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.
- 13. **Race:** U.S. university libraries, only, should indicate race by choosing one or more responses among the five racial categories provided here. The definitions of the five racial categories are:

American Indian or Alaska Native (NatAm): A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North and South America (including Central America) who maintains tribal affiliation or community attachment.

Asian (Asian): A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian subcontinent including, for example, Cambodia, China, India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Pakistan, the Philippine Islands, Thailand, and Vietnam.

Black or African American (Black): A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa.

Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander (HawPI). A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands.

White (White): A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, the Middle East, or North Africa.

The presence or absence of a racial characteristics should be indicated by coding 1=yes and 0=no. You can select multiple racial categories for a person:

```
1 = yes0 = noAmerican Indian or Native Alaska (AI/NA)1 = yes0 = noAsian1 = yes0 = noBlack or African American1 = yes0 = noNative Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander (NH/OPI)1 = yes0 = noWhite
```

| INSTN |) |
|---------|---|
| INSTINC | , |

ARL ANNUAL SALARY SURVEY 2006-07

University Library Questionnaire

Part I: Summary Data

| Repo | rting Institution | Date | Date Returned to ARL | | |
|--------|---|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---|
| Repo | rt Prepared by (name) | | | | _ |
| Title_ | | | | | _ |
| | l address | | | | _ |
| Conta | act person (if different) | | | | |
| Title_ | | | | | |
| Email | l address | Pho | ne number | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1. | Beginning Professional Salary | Main | Law | Medical | |
| | Beginning professional salary for 2006-07 | | | | |
| | (Note: ARL will calculate the 2006-07 med from the individual data you sup | 0 1 0 | v | or your library | |
| 2. | Rank Structure. | | | | |
| | Indicate the number of levels in your institution's rank the maximum number of rank levels, reported in Part | | | | |
| | 1 level (i.e., no differentiated levels) | | | | |
| | 2 levels | | | | |
| | 3 levels | | | | |
| | 4 levels | | | | |
| | 5 levels | | | | |
| | more than 5 levels (please specify the | number of levels: | _) | | |
| | | | | | |

| 3. | FOOTNOTES |
|----|---|
| | 3a. Please list which libraries are included in the data submitted for the "general" libraries. These can be main campus libraries or branch campus libraries. |
| | 3b. Please list which libraries are NOT included in the data submitted for the "general" libraries. These can be main campus libraries or branch campus libraries. |
| | ndicate any other explanatory information in footnotes. These additional footnotes, if necessary, should be placed in the clow or on attached pages. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Please return the completed questionnaire to the ARL Statistics and Measurement Program by **September 30, 2006.**For assistance, contact Martha Kyrillidou (martha@arl.org) or Mark Young (stats-ra@arl.org), or call 202-296-2296.

ARL ANNUAL SALARY SURVEY 2006-07

University Library Questionnaire

Part II: Individual Data

| Reporting Library | |
|-------------------|--|
| | |

| Confidential | | | | | | | | | Ethnicity | Race: | Race: | Race: | Race: | Race: |
|------------------------------|------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Detach before mailing to the | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ARL Office | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Name/ID | | | | | OEO | Yrs | | | Hispanic | | | | | |
| | Line | Salary | Job | Sex | cat | Exp | Rank | % App | or Latino | NatAm | Asian | Black | HawPI | White |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Duplicate this sheet if you need additional lines. Please return to the ARL Statistics and Measurement Program by **September 30, 2006**. For assistance, contact Martha Kyrillidou (martha@arl.org) or Mark Young (stats-ra@arl.org), or call 202-296-2296.

NONUNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Questionnaire and Instructions

ARL ANNUAL SALARY SURVEY 2006-07

NONUNIVERSITY LIBRARY QUESTIONNAIRE General Instructions for Completing the Questionnaire

- 1. This survey is concerned with the salaries of professional positions only. Since the criteria for determining professional status vary among libraries, there is no attempt to define the term "professional." Each library should report the salaries of those staff members it considers professionals, irrespective of membership in a collective bargaining unit, and including, when appropriate, staff who are not librarians in the strict sense of the term, such as systems analysts, budget officers, etc.
- 2. Salaries should be reported for all filled positions. Vacant positions should be excluded from your report.
- 3. Report 2006-07 salaries *as they exist on July 1, 2006*. If the library normally increases salaries at a date after July l, and the salary as of that later date is known or can be estimated (within \$100 or so) by the time the questionnaire is due to be returned, please use the higher salary and footnote the effective date and/or whether the reported figures are known or estimated. Please do not hold up the reporting process for later salary adjustments.
- 4. The Median Salary is the salary that has an equal number of salaries above it and below it. In those libraries with an even number of positions, the median salary is the average of the two salaries that have an equal number of salaries above and below them.
- 5. The Beginning Professional Salary is the salary that would be paid to a professional without experience, not necessarily the lowest professional salary paid. In reporting the beginning salary, please use a figure that is actually used or likely to be used for entry-level librarians hired by your library.
- 6. Salaries should be reported for both full-time and part-time professional positions. However, salaries for part-time positions should be converted to their full-time equivalents before reporting; do not report the actual part-time salary paid.
- 7. Salaries should normally be reported on a 12-month basis. If an appointment is for 9 or 10 months at the option of the employee, the actual salary paid should be increased to its 12-month equivalent. However, if appointments of less than 12 months are required by the employer, report the actual salary paid.
- 8. The salaries for all professional positions should be included, regardless of whether the salaries come from regular library budget funds or from special funds such as research grants.
- 9. The salary figures should be straight gross salary figures. Do not include fringe benefits.
- 10. Explanatory footnotes to the reported figures may be provided when necessary. Footnotes will be included in the published survey.
- 11. Provide the name of the reporting library and the name of the person who prepares the report.
- 12. Please return the questionnaire to the ARL Statistics and Measurement Program Office by **September 30, 2006.**

| INSTNO |
|--------|
|--------|

ARL ANNUAL SALARY SURVEY 2006-07

Nonuniversity Library Questionnaire

Part I: Summary Data

| orting | Institution | | Date Returned to ARL | | | | | |
|----------|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| ort Pro | epared by (name) | | | | | | | |
| e | | | | | | | | |
| ail add | ress | | Phone number | | | | | |
| ntact pe | erson (if different) | | | | | | | |
| e | | | | | | | | |
| ail add | ress | | Phone number | | | | | |
| fession | nal positions in each sa | e back of this sheet by indica dary range for fiscal years 20 ry for fiscal year 2006-07: | ting the number of filled or temporarily vacant 005-06 and 2006-07. | | | | | |
| Beg | ginning professional sa | alary for 2006-07: | | | | | | |
| Foo | Footnotes (please compare with footnotes from surveys of previous years) | | | | | | | |
| a. | Law Library salari | es are included. | | | | | | |
| | Yes | No | We do not have a Law Library. | | | | | |
| b. | Medical Library sa | alaries are included. | | | | | | |
| | Yes | No | We do not have a Medical Library. | | | | | |
| c. | Branch libraries no | ot included (please attach an | additional sheet if necessary): | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | · | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Oth | ner comments (please | attach an additional sheet if r | necessary): | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | ····· | | | | | |

Indicate the number of filled professional positions in each salary range for fiscal years 2005-06 and 2006-07.

| | Number | of Positions | |
|-------------------|---------|--------------|--|
| Salary Range | 2005-06 | 2006-07 | |
| More than 250,000 | | | |
| 200,000 - 250,000 | | | |
| 175,000 - 199,999 | | | |
| 150,000 - 174,999 | | | |
| 140,000 - 149,999 | | | |
| 130,000 - 139,999 | | | |
| 120,000 - 129,999 | | | |
| 110,000 - 119,999 | | | |
| 100,000 - 109,999 | | | |
| 95,000 - 99,999 | | | |
| 90,000 - 94,999 | | | |
| 85,000 - 89,999 | | | |
| 80,000 - 84,999 | | | |
| 76,000 - 79,999 | | | |
| 74,000 - 75,999 | | | |
| 72,000 - 73,999 | | | |
| 70,000 - 71,999 | | | |
| 68,000 - 69,999 | | | |
| 66,000 - 67,999 | | | |
| 64,000 - 65,999 | | | |
| 62,000 - 63,999 | | | |
| 60,000 - 61,999 | | | |
| 58,000 - 59,999 | | | |
| 56,000 - 57,999 | | | |
| 54,000 - 55,999 | | | |
| 52,000 - 53,999 | | | |
| 50,000 - 51,999 | | | |
| 48,000 - 49,999 | | | |
| 46,000 - 47,999 | | | |
| 44,000 - 45,999 | | | |
| 42,000 - 43,999 | | | |
| 40,000 - 41,999 | | | |
| 38,000 - 39,999 | | | |
| 36,000 - 37,999 | | | |
| 34,000 - 35,999 | | | |
| 32,000 - 33,999 | | | |
| 30,000 - 31,999 | | | |
| less than 30,000 | | | |

Please return the completed questionnaire to the

Total Number of Positions

ARL Statistics and Measurement Program by September 30, 2006.

For assistance, contact Martha Kyrillidou (martha@arl.org) or Mark Young (stats-ra@arl.org), or call (202) 296-2296.

FOOTNOTES TO THE ARL ANNUAL SALARY SURVEY, 2006-07

Institution Note

ALABAMA Includes Angelo Bruno (Business), McClure (Education), Amelia Gayle Gorgas

(main), W.S. Hoole (Special Collections), and the Eric and Sarah Rodger

(Science and Engineering) libraries.

ALBERTA Includes Bibliographic Services, H.T. Coutts Education Library, Humanities

and Social Services Library, Faculty Saint-Jean Library, Winspear Business Reference Room, the Office of Staff Development and Training, and Cameron Library (which includes Interlibrary Loans/Document Delivery, Financial Systems and Analysis, Science and Technology Library, and Information

Technology Services).

ARIZONA Includes Main Library, Science-Engineering Library, Music Library, and the

Center for Creative Photography.

ARIZONA STATE Includes the Tempe (Main) campus, the ASU West campus, and the ASU

Polytechnic (East) campus.

AUBURN Includes all Auburn University Libraries (including the two branch libraries on

the main campus).

BOSTON COLLEGE Includes O'Neill Library (main library), Bapst Art Library, Burns Library of

Rare Books, School of Social Work Library, and the Educational Resource

Center.

BRIGHAM YOUNG Excludes BYU-Idaho, BYU-Hawaii, the LDS Business College, and the Salt Lake

Center.

BRITISH COLUMBIA Includes Asian, David Lam (Management), Education, Fine Arts, Koerner,

Law, Life Sciences (including Biomedical Branch, Hamber, St. Paul's Hospital, and Woodward Biomedical), MacMillan, Main, Mathematics, Music, Robson Square, and UBC Okanagan libraries, as well as the First Nations House of Learning (Xwi7xwa), the Library Processing Center, the Rare Books and Special

Collections Division, and the Science and Engineering Division.

BROWN Includes the John Carter Brown Library.

CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY Includes the General Library: Doe, Moffitt, Bancroft, Anthropology, Art

History/Classics, Astronomy-Mathematics-Statistics, Bioscience and Natural Resources, Business & Economics, Chemistry, East Asian (including Center for Chinese Studies), Earth Sciences, Education- Psychology, Engineering, Environmental Design, Music, Optometry, Physics, Public Health (including Health Sciences Information Services, and Occupational & Environmental Health), and Social Welfare libraries and the Northern Regional Library

Facility. Also includes the Affiliated Libraries: Architectural Slide, Continuing Education of the Bar, Earthquake Engineering, Ethnic Studies, Giannini, Institute of Governmental Studies, Institute of Industrial Relations, Institute of International Studies, Institute of Transportation Studies, and Water Resources Center libraries. Includes 14 positions where OEO classification was not

available.

Excludes the Law Library, and various departmental libraries: e.g., French, History, Philosophy, Rhetoric, and Slavic Languages and Literature.

Beginning 2004-05, UCB salary figures include administrative stipends, where $\,$

applicable.

CALIFORNIA, DAVIS Includes the Peter J. Shields library, the Physical Sciences and Engineering

library, the Carlson Health Sciences Library, and the Agricultural and Resource

Institution

Note

Economic Library on the Davis campus, as well as the Medical Center Library on the Sacramento campus.

Librarians reported as department heads have received administrative stipends that were not included prior to the 2004-05 survey.

CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES

Includes the Arts Library, College Library (Undergraduate Library), Eugene and Maxine Rosenfeld Management Library, Music Library, Richard C. Rudolph East Asian Library, Science & Engineering Library, Social Sciences and Humanities Library (Charles E. Young Research Library), and the Southern Regional Library Facility. Also includes data for 11 affiliated libraries on the UCLA campus including the American Indian Studies Center, African American Studies Center, Asian American Studies Center, Chicano Studies Research Center, Ethnomusicology Archive, Film & Television Archive, Graduate School of Education & Information Studies, Institute for Social Science Research, Latin American Center, Olive View Medical Center, and William Andrews Clark Memorial Library.

Excludes the Hugh and Hazel Darling Law Library and the Louise M. Darling Biomedical Library (data for these libraries reported in ARL Law Library and ARL Medical Library surveys respectively). Data for Louise M. Darling Biomedical Library includes information for the Pacific Southwest Regional Medical Library, an NLM-funded program that is part of the National Network/Libraries of Medicine based in the Biomedical Library.

Librarians who are department heads have received administrative stipends since January 1998, however these stipends were not included in the salaries reported to ARL prior to 2003. Beginning with the 2003 survey, UCLA now includes those stipends in salaries reported for department heads.

The beginning professional salary will increase to \$40,008 on October 1, 2006.

CALIFORNIA, RIVERSIDE

Includes Rivera Library (serving the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, the School of Education, and the Graduate School of Management), the Science Library (serving the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences and the College of Engineering), and the Palm Desert Campus Library (serving the Graduate School of Management and the Graduate Division).

Excludes the Media and Music libraries, which have no librarian employees.

CALIFORNIA, SAN DIEGO

Includes Special Collections, Social Sciences & Humanities, Arts, Science and Engineering, and International Relations & Pacific Studies libraries, as well as the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, and the Center for Library Instruction and Computing Services.

CALIFORNIA, SANTA BARBARA

Includes the Main and Arts libraries.

CASE WESTERN RESERVE

Includes the Kelvin Smith (main) library, the Harris Library of the Mandel School of Applied Social Sciences, and the Kulas Music Library.

CANADA INSTITUTE FOR SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL INFORMATION

Includes all branch libraries.

CHICAGO

Includes all libraries: Science, Medicine, and Law.

CINCINNATI

Includes main campus only; branch campuses are not included.

COLORADO

Includes Norlin Library, Music, Business, Math/Physics, Engineering, and Earth Sciences libraries.

COLORADO STATE Includes Main Campus Library, Atmospheric Sciences Library, and Veterinary

Medicine Library.

CONNECTICUT Includes Avery Point, Greater Hartford, Stamford, Torrington, Waterbury,

Archives and Special Collections, Art and Design, Maps, Music, and Pharmacy

libraries.

CORNELL Includes Africana, Engineering, Entomology, Fine Arts, Geneva Experiment

Station, Hotel Administration, Management, Mann, Math, Music, ILR, Olin/Kroch/Uris, Physical Sciences, and Veterinary Medicine libraries.

DARTMOUTH Includes Music, Sciences, Engineering, Business, Arts and Sciences, and Art

libraries.

DUKE Includes Divinity, Perkins/Boston, Lilly, Music, Vesic, Biology and

Environmental Sciences, Marine, and Rare Book, Manuscripts, and Special

Collections libraries.

EMORY All salaries are effective September 1, 2006 and include the Main Library

(which includes Chemistry, Music and Media, and the Manuscripts, Archives and Rare Books Library); Theology Library, and Oxford College Library.

FLORIDA Includes Humanities and Social Science Library, Science Library, Music

Library, Architecture and Fine Arts Library, Education Library, Journalism

Library, and the Judaica Library.

FLORIDA STATE Includes Strozier, Dirac (Science), Allen (Music), Goldstein, and Career Center

libraries, as well as the Panama City ARC, the Ringling Museum in Sarasota,

and the Heritage Grant.

GEORGE WASHINGTON Main University system includes Gelman, Eckles, and the Virginia campus

libraries.

GEORGETOWN Include the Blommer Science Library (part of the Main Library), Woodstock

Theological Library, and the National Reference Center for Bioethics Literature

(Bioethics Library).

All libraries have different ranking structures.

GEORGIA Includes the Main Library, the Science Library, the Student Learning Center

Library, the Map Library, and several reading rooms and experiment station

libraries around the state.

GEORGIA TECH Includes the Main and Architecture libraries.

GUELPH Includes the Main Campus Libraries (McLaughlin Library, OVC Learning

Commons), and the Guelph Humber Learning Commons.

Individual rank data have been included for professional librarians only.

HARVARD Includes all libraries on the Boston and Cambridge campuses, including the

Schlesinger Library at Radcliffe College.

Excludes Biblioteca Berenson (Florence, Italy), Dunbarton Oaks Research Libraries (Washington, DC), and the Center for Hellenic Studies (Washington,

DC).

HAWAII Includes the Hamilton and Sinclair libraries.

HOUSTON All salaries are as of September 1, 2006, and include the M.D. Anderson Library,

the Jenkins Architecture & Art Library, the Music Library, the Pettey Optometry

Library, and the Pharmacy Library.

In 2005, a large number of positions were upgraded to "exempt" status. For the previous three years the UH Libraries had been reporting salaries for all exempt positions. However, the large reclassification had an impact on the data that does not reflect the salaries accurately, so starting in 2006-07 the UH libraries will report librarian salaries and staff salaries of positions that could conceivably

be replaced by a librarian.

HOWARD Moorland Springarn Research Center is a separate library housed in the building

of the Main Library and is included in the Main Library data.

ILLINOIS, CHICAGO UIC is one campus, including Peoria, Rockford, and Urbana locations.

ILLINOIS, URBANA Includes all main campus libraries.

INDIANA Includes all main campus libraries.

Excludes the Indianapolis School of Law, Dentistry, and Medicine Library; IUPUI University Library; Herron School of Art Library; Columbus Library; and Science and Engineering Library; as well as branch campuses at IU-East, IU-Kokomo, IU-Northwest, IU-Southeast, IU-South Bend, and IUPUI-Fort

Wayne.

IOWA Includes Main Library and 10 branch libraries.

IOWA STATE Includes Parks (main) Library and the Veterinary Medical branch library.

JOHNS HOPKINS Includes the Sheridan Libraries, the Friedheim Library, and the School of

Advanced International Studies Library.

KANSAS Salaries reported for the Main Library include the Lawrence and Edwards

campuses. Salaries reported for the Medical Library include the Dykes Library.

Excludes the University of Kansas School of Medicine Library in Wichita, KS,

and the Clendening History of Medicine Library in Kansas City, KS.

KENT STATE Includes the Kent Campus (main) library, the Kent Campus branch libraries

(Music, Architecture, Chemistry/Physics, Fashion, Map), and the regional campuses in Ashtabula, East Liverpool, Geauga, Salem, Stark, Trumbull, and

Tuscarawas.

KENTUCKY Includes the William T. Young Library (Main campus library), the Agricultural

Information Center, Chemistry/Physics Library, Design Library, Education Library, Engineering Library, Equine Library, Fine Arts Library, Geological Sciences Library and Map Collections, Kentucky Transportation Center, Lexmark Information Center Mathematical Sciences Library, and Special

Collections and Digital Programs.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS Salaries include Professional and Administrative positions.

LOUISVILLE Includes the Ekstrom (main) Library, the Art Library, and the Music Library.

McGILL Includes Blackader (Art & Architecture), Education, Howard Ross

(Management), Schulich (Science & Engineering), Marvin Duchow (Music), MacDonald campus (Agriculture), Islamic Studies, Humanities & Social

Sciences, and Walter Hitsfeld (Geographic Information) libraries.

Excludes the Osler History of Medicine library.

McMASTER Includes the Mills Memorial, Thode (Science & Engineering), Innis (Business),

and Health Sciences libraries.

MANITOBA Includes Elizabeth Dafoe, Albert D. Cohen, Sciences and Technology,

Architecture/Fine Arts/Music, William R. Newman (Agriculture), D.S. Woods

(Education), St. John's College, and Fr. Harold Drake libraries.

Excludes Carolyn Sifton-Helene Fuld St. Boniface Hospital, Victoria General Hospital, Seven Oaks General Hospital, Grace General Hospital, Concordia Hospital, Deer Lodge, Misercordia, and Riverview Health Center libraries.

MARYLAND Includes Main Library and all branch libraries.

MASSACHUSETTS Includes DuBois (main) library and the Integrated Sciences and Engineering

Library.

MIAMI Includes Main, Marine, Business, and Architecture libraries.

MICHIGAN Includes Askwith Media, Asia, Biological Station, Dentistry, Fine Arts, Hatcher

Graduate, Map, Art/Architecture/Engineering, Museums, Music, Science,

UGL, Social Work, and Special Collections libraries.

Excludes Bentley, Clements, Kresge Business Administration, and Gerald R.

Ford Presidential libraries.

MISSOURI Includes Main, Journalism, Engineering, Veterinary-Medical, and Newspaper

libraries.

MONTREAL Includes Aménagement (Environmental Development), Bibliothéconomie et

sciences de l'information (Library and Information Sciences), Botanique (Botany), Chimie (Chemistry), Didacthèque (Educational Resources), ÉPC-Biologie (Education-Communication-Psychology-PSychoeducation-Biology), Géographie (Geography), Kinésiologie (Kinesiology), Lettres et sciences humaines (Humanities and Social Sciences), Livres rares et collections spéciales (Rare books and Special Collections), Mathématiques et informatique (Mathematics and Computer Sciences), Médecine vétérinaire (Veterinary), Musique (Music), Optométrie (Optometry), Physique (Physics), École

polytechnique (Affiliated School), and HEC Montréal (Affiliated School)

libraries

Excludes Paramédicale (Paramedics) library.

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY All salaries are tracked with benefits.

NEBRASKA Includes all University of Nebraska-Lincoln campus libraries: Love,

Architecture, Engineering, Geology, Mathematics, Music, and C.Y. Thompson.

NEW MEXICO Includes Centennial Science and Engineering Library, Fine Arts Library, Parish

Memorial Library, Zimmerman Library, Law Library, and Health Sciences

Library & Informatics Center.

Excludes branch campuses in Gallup, Los Alamos, Taos, and Valencia.

NEW YORK Includes Elmer Holmes Bobst, Institute of Fine Arts, Courant Institute of

Mathematical Sciences, and Real Estate libraries.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE Includes D. H. Hill (main), Design, Natural Resources, Textiles, Veterinary Medical,

and Learning Resources libraries.

Effective 2006-07, a number of librarians considered to be "assistant department heads"

were reclassified from HDOTH (as reported in previous surveys) to the non-

supervisory or specialist positions appropriate to their assignments. These positions do not spend the "bulk of their time in supervision" as per the HDOTH designation.

NORTHWESTERN Includes the Science & Engineering Library and the Schaffner Library.

All Law Library salaries are as of September 1, 2006.

NOTRE DAME Includes the Main and branch campus libraries: Hesburgh, Chemistry/Physics,

Kellogg/Kroc Information Center, Fine Art/Architecture, Art Slide, Business

Information Center, Life Sciences, Mathematics, and Engineering.

OHIO Includes the Main campus only; all branch campuses excluded.

OHIO STATE Includes the Main campus libraries, regional campus libraries, and libraries of

the Agricultural Technical Institute and the Ohio Agricultural Research and

Development Center.

Excludes several specialized departmental research libraries on the main

campus which are not part of the University Libraries system.

OKLAHOMA STATE Includes the Main Library, the Veterinary Medicine Library, the Architecture

Library, Curriculum Materials, and branch campuses in Oklahoma City, Tulsa,

and Okmulgee.

OREGON Includes Knight Library, Science Library, Math Library, and the Architecture

and Allied Arts Library.

PENNSYLVANIA Excludes Pennsylvania Hospital Library, Annenberg School for

Communication Library,

PENNSYLVANIA STATE Includes University Park (main) campus and branches at Abington, Altoona,

Beaver, Berks, Delaware County, DuBois, Erie, Fayette, Harrisburg, Hazleton, Lehigh Valley, McKeesport, Mont Alto, New Kensington, Shenango, Schuylkill,

Wilkes-Barre, Worthington Scranton, and York.

PITTSBURGH Includes the University Library System and excludes branch campuses in

Titusville, Johnstown, Bradford, and Greensburg.

PRINCETON Includes all campus libraries.

PURDUE Includes the Library system on the West Lafayette campus, consisting of 13

subject libraries and an undergraduate library.

Excludes the libraries at regional campuses: North Central (Westville), Calumet

(Hammond), and Indiana University - Purdue University, Fort Wayne.

QUEEN'S Include Stauffer (Humanities & Social Sciences), Douglas (Engineering &

Science), W.D. Jordan (Special Collections/Music), and Education libraries, as

well as the Central Technical Services Unit.

ROCHESTER Includes River Campus Libraries, Edward G. Miner Medical Library and Sibley

Music Library.

RUTGERS Includes New Brunswick Libraries (Alexander, Mabel Smith Douglass, and

Kilmer libraries, as well as the Library of Science and Medicine and its branches), John Cotton Dana Library, Paul Robeson Library, and Technical &

Automated Services.

Excludes the School of Management and Labor Relations, and the Center for

Alcohol Studies.

SASKATCHEWAN Number of employees reported is effective July 1, 2006.

SOUTH CAROLINA Includes the following main campus libraries: Thomas Cooper, South

Caroliniana, Music, Business, Mathematics, and South Carolina Political

Collections.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA Includes Accounting, Applied Social Sciences, Architecture & Fine Arts,

Business, Science & Engineering, Cinema-Television, Doheny (Research), East Asian, Gerontology, Grand (Depository), Leavey (Undergraduate), Music,

Philosophy, and Special Collections.

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS All positions are as of August 21, 2006.

SUNY-ALBANY Includes main campus and branch libraries. Salaries include administrative

stipends.

Excludes temporary hires, classified staff, employees at SL-2 level or

discretionary increases.

SUNY-BUFFALO Includes Arts & Sciences libraries, Music Library, Special Collections (Archives,

Poetry and Rare Books).

TEMPLE Minimum beginning professional salary (\$38,000) is based on a 10-month

contract; minimum beginning salary for an 11-month contract is \$41,648.

TEXAS Includes the University of Texas Libraries, the Center for American History,

and the Harry Ransom Humanities Research Center.

TEXAS TECH All salaries are as of September 1, 2006, and include the University Library, the

Southwest Collection/Special Collections Library, the Architecture Library,

and the Vietnam Archives Library.

TORONTO Includes Robarts, Engineering & Computer Science, Chemistry, Mathematics,

School of Management, Physics, Faculty of Information Services, Media Commons, Astronomy, Rare Book, Criminology, Music, Earth Sciences, and East Asian libraries, as well as the Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, the University of Toronto branches at Scarborough and Mississauga, the University Archives, St. Michael's College, New College, and the Center for

Industrial Relations.

Medical Library includes Gerstein Science and Information Center, Family and

Community Medicine, and Dentistry libraries.

VANDERBILT Includes the Central Library, Divinity Library, Peabody Library, Management

Library, Science & Engineering Library, Special Collections and University Archives, centralized Technical Services, Library Information Services,

Administration, and TV News Archive.

VIRGINIA Includes Alderman (main), Clemons (undergraduate), Education, Fiske

Kimball Fine Arts, Music, Charles L. Brown Science/Engineering system (6 libraries), Small Special Collections, and Darden Graduate Business libraries.

Excludes the University of Virginia College at Wise.

WASHINGTON Includes libraries on the Seattle, Bothell, and Tacoma campuses.

WASHINGTON STATE Includes the ICN and Energy libraries, and branch campuses at Pullman, Tri-

Cities, Vancouver, and Spokane.

WASINGTON U. - St. LOUIS Includes Central Library and departmental libraries in Art & Architecture,

Biology, Business, Chemistry, Earth Sciences, East Asian, Math, Music, Physics,

and Social Work.

WATERLOO Includes Dana Porter, Davis Center, University Map, and Musagetes libraries,

WAYNE STATE Includes David Adamany Undergraduate Library, Purdy/Kresge Library, and

the Science and Engineering Library.

WESTERN ONTARIO Includes the D.B. Weldon, Business, Education, Music, and Allyn & Betty

Taylor libraries.

Excludes Affiliated College Libraries: King's University College, Huron

University College, and Brescia University College.

Rank structure is undetermined; as of July 1, 2006, Librarians and Archivists

were still in negotiations.

WISCONSIN Includes Memorial, College, Art, Biology, Business, Chemistry, Geography,

Geology & Geophysics, Mathematics, Music, Physics, Social Science Reference, Social Work, Steenbock Agricultural & Life Sciences, and Wendt Engineering

libraries.

Excludes the CIMC (School of Education), ShIS, Map, and Primate libraries.

YORK Includes Archives & Special Collections, Leslie Frost Library, Peter F Bronfman

Business Library, Map Library, Osgoode Hall Law Library, Scott Library, Sound & Moving Image Library, and Steacie Science & Engineering Library.

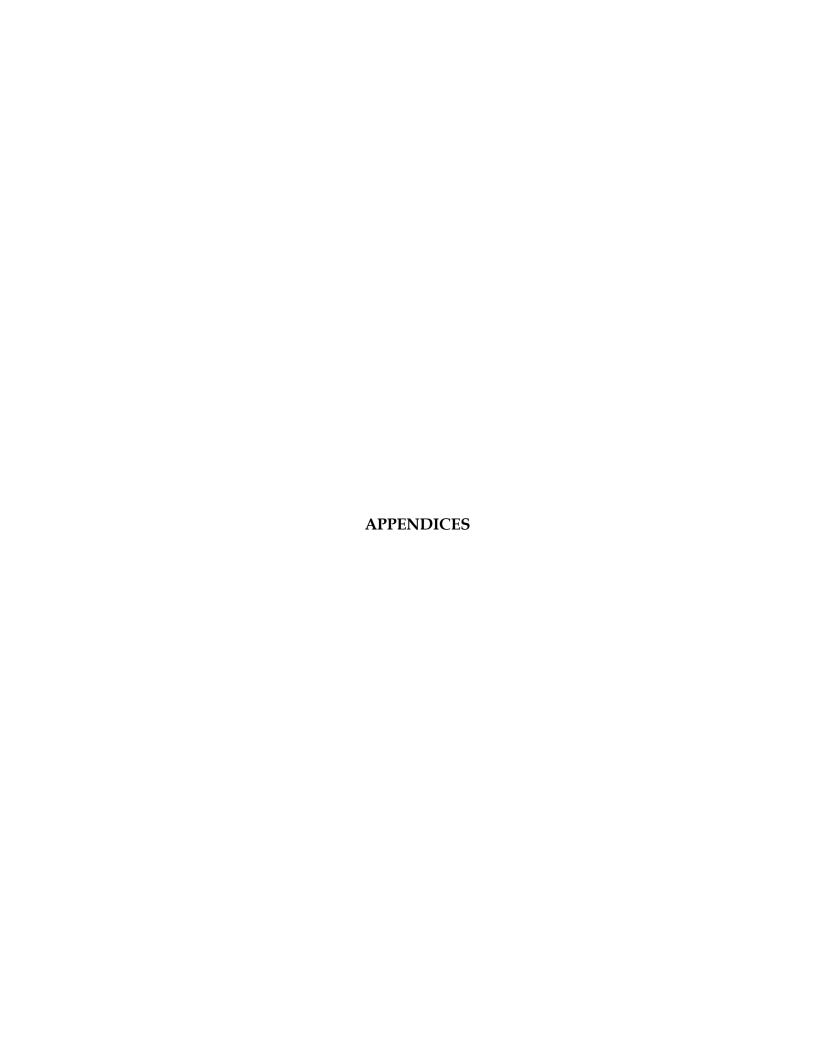
Professional beginning salaries for Librarians remain unchanged from 2005-06 as a result of on-going collective bargaining (three-year collective agreement

expired April 2006).

Salaries for Confidential, Professional/Managerial (CPM: non-librarian, non-unionized) staff include an increase of 3% from 2005-06 to reflect a cost-of-

living adjustment.

108



APPENDIX A ARL Member Libraries as of January 1, 2007

The Association of Research Libraries (ARL) represents the interests of 124 libraries that serve major North American research institutions. The ARL Statistics and Measurement program is organized around identifying, collecting, analyzing, and distributing quantifiable information describing the characteristics of research libraries.

| Institution | Category | <u>Full Name of Institution</u> | <u>Location</u> |
|---|----------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Alabama | S | University of Alabama | Tuscaloosa, Alabama |
| Alberta | C | University of Alberta | Edmonton, Alberta |
| Arizona | S | University of Arizona | Tucson, Arizona |
| Arizona State | S | Arizona State University | Tempe, Arizona |
| Auburn | S | Auburn University | Auburn, Alabama |
| Boston | P | Boston University | Boston, Massachusetts |
| Boston College | P | Boston College | Boston, Massachusetts |
| Brigham Young | P | Brigham Young University | Provo, Utah |
| British Columbia | С | University of British Columbia | Vancouver, British Columbia |
| Brown | P | Brown University | Providence, Rhode Island |
| Berkeley, California | S | University of California, Berkeley | California, Berkeley |
| California, Davis | S | University of California, Davis | Davis, California |
| California, Irvine | S | University of California, Irvine | Irvine, California |
| California, Los Angeles | S | University of California, Los Angeles | Los Angeles, California |
| California, Riverside | S | University of California, Riverside | Riverside, California |
| California, San Diego | S S | University of California, San Diego | La Jolla, California |
| California, Santa Barbara Case Western Reserve | P | University of California, Santa Barbara | Santa Barbara, California |
| | P | Case Western Reserve University University of Chicago | Cleveland, Ohio Chicago, Illinois |
| Chicago Cincinnati | S | University of Cincinnati | Cincinnati, Ohio |
| Colorado | S | University of Colorado | Boulder, Colorado |
| Colorado State | S | Colorado State University | Fort Collins, Colorado |
| Columbia | P | Columbia University | New York, New York |
| Connecticut | S | University of Connecticut | Storrs, Connecticut |
| Cornell | P | Cornell University | Ithaca, New York |
| Dartmouth | P | Dartmouth College | Hanover, New Hampshire |
| Delaware | S | University of Delaware | Newark, Delaware |
| Duke | P | Duke University | Durham, North Carolina |
| Emory | P | Emory University | Atlanta, Georgia |
| Florida | S | University of Florida | Gainesville, Florida |
| Flordia State | S | Florida State University | Tallahassee, Florida |
| George Washington | P | George Washington University | Washington, D.C. |
| Georgetown | P | Georgetown University | Washington, D.C. |
| Georgia | S | University of Georgia | Athens, Georgia |
| Georgia Tech | S | Georgia Institute of Technology | Atlanta, Georgia |
| Guelph | C | University of Guelph | Guelph, Ontario |
| Harvard | P | Harvard University | Cambridge, Massachusetts |
| Hawaii | S | University of Hawaii | Honolulu, Hawaii |
| Houston | S | University of Houston | Houston, Texas |
| Howard | P | Howard University | Washington, D.C. |
| Illinois, Chicago | S | University of Illinois at Chicago | Chicago, Illinois |
| Illinois, Urbana | S | University of Illinois at Urbana | Urbana, Illinois |
| Indiana | S | Indiana University | Bloomington, Indiana |
| Iowa | S | University of Iowa | Iowa City, Iowa |
| Iowa State | S | Iowa State University | Ames, Iowa |
| Johns Hopkins | P S | Johns Hopkins University | Baltimore, Maryland |
| Kansas Kent State | S S | University of Kansas Kent State University | Lawrence, Kansas Kent, Ohio |
| | S | University of Kentucky | Lexington, Kentucky |
| Kentucky Laval | C | Laval University | Quebec, Quebec |
| Louisiana State | S | Louisiana State University | Baton Rouge, Louisiana |
| Louisville | S | University of Louisville | Louisville, Kentucky |
| McGill | C | McGill University | Montreal, Quebec |
| McMaster | C | McMaster University | Hamilton, Ontario |
| Manitoba | C | University of Manitoba | Winnipeg, Manitoba |
| Maryland | S | University of Maryland | College Park, Maryland |
| Massachusetts | S | University of Massachusetts | Amherst, Massachusetts |
| MIT | P | Massachusetts Institute of Technology | Cambridge, Massachusetts |
| | | *** | - |

| Institution | <u>Category</u> | Full Name of Institution | <u>Location</u> |
|--|-----------------|---|---|
| Miami | P | University of Miami | Coral Gables, Florida |
| Michigan | S | University of Michigan | Ann Arbor, Michigan |
| Michigan State | S | Michigan State University | East Lansing, Michigan |
| Minnesota | S | University of Minnesota | Minneapolis, Minnesota |
| Missouri | S | University of Missouri | Columbia, Missouri |
| Montreal | C | University of Montreal | Montreal, Quebec |
| Nebraska | S | University of Nebraska-Lincoln | Lincoln, Nebraska |
| New Mexico New York | S P | University of New Mexico | Albuquerque, New Mexico New York, New York |
| North Carolina | S | New York University University of North Carolina | Chapel Hill, North Carolina |
| North Carolina State | S | North Carolina State University | Raleigh, North Carolina |
| Northwestern | P | Northwestern University | Evanston, Illinois |
| Notre Dame | P | University of Notre Dame | Notre Dame, Indiana |
| Ohio | S | Ohio University | Athens, Ohio |
| Ohio State | S | Ohio State University | Columbus, Ohio |
| Oklahoma | S | University of Oklahoma | Norman, Oklahoma |
| Oklahoma State | S | Oklahoma State University | Stillwater, Oklahoma |
| Oregon | S | University of Oregon | Eugene, Oregon |
| Pennsylvania | P | University of Pennsylvania | Philadelphia, Pennsylvania |
| Pennsylvania State | S | Pennsylvania State University | University Park, Pennsylvania |
| Pittsburgh | S | University of Pittsburgh | Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania |
| Princeton | P | Princeton University | Princeton, New Jersey |
| Purdue | S | Purdue University | West Lafayette, Indiana |
| Queen's Rice | C P | Queen's University | Kingston, Ontario Houston, Texas |
| Rochester | P | Rice University University of Rochester | Rochester, New York |
| Rutgers | S | Rutgers University | New Brunswick, New Jersey |
| Saskatchewan | C | University of Saskatchewan | Saskatoon, Saskatchewan |
| South Carolina | S | University of South Carolina | Columbia, South Carolina |
| Southern California | P | University of Southern California | Los Angeles, California |
| Southern Illinois | S | Southern Illinois University | Carbondale, Illinois |
| SUNY-Albany | S | University at Albany, State University of New York | Albany, New York |
| SUNY-Buffalo | S | University at Buffalo, State University of New York | Buffalo, New York |
| SUNY-Stony Brook | S | State University of New York at Stony Brook | Stony Brook, New York |
| Syracuse | P | Syracuse University | Syracuse, New York |
| Temple | S | Temple University | Philadelphia, Pennsylvania |
| Tennessee Texas | S S | University of Texas | Knoxville, Tennessee |
| Texas A&M | S | University of Texas | Austin, Texas |
| Texas Tech | S | Texas A&M University Texas Tech University | College Station, Texas Lubbock, Texas |
| Toronto | C | University of Toronto | Toronto, Ontario |
| Tulane | P | Tulane University | New Orleans, Louisiana |
| Utah | S | University of Utah | Salt Lake City, Utah |
| Vanderbilt | P | Vanderbilt University | Nashville, Tennessee |
| Virginia | S | University of Virginia | Charlottesville, Virginia |
| Virginia Tech | S | Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University | Blacksburg, Virginia |
| Washington | S | University of Washington | Seattle, Washington |
| Washington State | S | Washington State University | Pullman, Washington |
| Washington USt. Louis | P | Washington University | St. Louis, Missouri |
| Waterloo | C | University of Waterloo | Waterloo, Ontario |
| Wayne State | S | Wayne State University | Detroit, Michigan |
| Western Ontario Wisconsin | C S | University of Western Ontario University of Wisconsin | London, Ontario Madison, Wisconsin |
| Yale | P | Yale University | New Haven, Connecticut |
| York | C | York University | North York, Ontario |
| Boston Public Library | N | Boston Public Library | Boston, Massachusetts |
| Canada Inst. SciTech Info. | X | Canada Inst. for Scientific & Technical Information | Ottawa, Ontario |
| Center for Research Libs. | N | Center for Research Libraries | Chicago, Illinois |
| Library of Congress | N | Library of Congress | Washington, D.C. |
| Natl. Agricultural Lib. | N | National Agricultural Library | Beltsville, Maryland |
| Library & Archives of Canada | X | Library and Archives of Canada* | Ottawa, Ontario |
| Natl. Library of Medicine | N | National Library of Medicine | Bethesda, Maryland |
| New York Public Library | N N | New York Public Library | New York, New York |
| New York State Library Smithsonian Institution | N N | New York State Library Smithsonian Institution | Albany, New York Washington, D.C. |
| omaisonan nisutution | 11 | omasonan ngututon | radington, D.C. |

APPENDIX B TABLE NUMBERING CHANGES 1998-99 TO 1999-2000

From 1998-99 to 1999-2000 a number of new tables were added to *ARL Annual Salary Survey* publication and some old tables were renumbered. As a result of these changes, a new section was added, entitled **U.S. ARL University Libraries**, which includes Tables 26 and 29. Two new tables showing averages for all U.S. and Canadian institutions were also included as Table 3 and Table 4. The table below maps the old table-numbering scheme to the new one for purposes of comparison.

| Old | New | SALARY LEVELS FOR STAFF IN ARL LIBRARIES |
|-----|-----|---|
| | | |
| 1 | 1 | Distribution by Salary Level |
| 12 | 2 | Salary Trends in ARL University Libraries |
| N/A | 3 | Salary Trends in U.S. ARL University Libraries |
| N/A | 4 | Salary Trends in Canadian ARL University Libraries |
| | | ARL NONUNIVERSITY LIBRARIES |
| 2 | 5 | Median and Beginning Professional Salaries in ARL Nonuniversity Libraries |
| 3 | 6 | Salary Trends in ARL Nonuniversity Libraries |
| | | ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES |
| 4 | 7 | Filled Positions; Average, Median, Beginning Professional Salaries, And Average Years of Professional Experience in ARL University Libraries, FY 1999-2000 |
| 5 | 8 | Beginning Professional Salaries in ARL University Libraries; Rank Order Table, FY 1998-99 |
| 6 | 9 | Beginning Professional Salaries in ARL University Libraries; Rank Order Table, FY 1999-2000 |
| 7 | 10 | Median Professional Salaries in ARL University Libraries; Rank Order Table, FY 1998-99 |
| 8 | 11 | Median Professional Salaries in ARL University Libraries; Rank Order Table, FY 1999-2000 |
| 9 | 12 | Average Professional Salaries in ARL University Libraries; Rank Order Table, FY 1998-99 |
| 10 | 13 | Average Professional Salaries in ARL University Libraries; Rank Order Table, FY 1999-2000 |
| 11 | 14 | Average, Median, and Beginning Professional Salaries in ARL University Libraries; Summary of Rankings, FYs 1996-97 to 1999-2000 |
| 13 | 15 | Distribution of Professional Staff in ARL University Libraries by Salary and Position, FY 1999-2000 |
| 14 | 16 | Distribution of Professional Staff in ARL University Libraries by Salary, Sex, and Position, FY 1999-2000 |
| 15 | 17 | Number and Average Salaries of ARL University Librarians by Position and Sex, FY 1999-2000 |
| 17 | 18 | Number and Average Years of Experience of ARL University Librarians by Position and Sex, FY 1999-2000 |
| 19 | 19 | Number and Average Salaries of ARL University Librarians by Years of Experience and Sex, FY 1999-2000 |
| 21 | 20 | Average Salaries of ARL University Librarians by Years of Experience, FY 1999-2000 |
| 22 | 21 | Number and Average Salaries of ARL University Librarians by Position and Type of Institution, FY 1999-2000 |
| 22b | 22 | Years of Experience of ARL University Librarians by Position and Type of Institution, FY 1999-2000 |
| 23 | 23 | Number and Average Salaries of ARL University Librarians by Position and Size of Professional Staff, FY 1999-2000 |
| 23b | 24 | Years of Experience of ARL University Librarians by Position and Size of Professional Staff, FY 1999-2000 |
| 24 | 25 | Average Salaries of ARL University Librarians by Position and Geographic Region, FY 1999-2000 |

Old New U.S. ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES Average Salaries of U.S. ARL University Librarians N/A 26 by Position and Years of Experience, FY 1999-2000 Number and Average Salaries of Minority U.S. ARL University Librarians 27 16 by Position and Sex, FY 1999-2000 18 28 Number and Average Years of Experience of Minority U.S. ARL University Librarians by Position and Sex, FY 1999-2000 Number and Average Salaries of U.S. ARL University Librarians N/A 29 by Years of Experience and Sex, FY 1999-2000 Number and Average Salaries of Minority U.S. ARL University Librarians 20 30 by Years of Experience and Sex, FY 1999-2000 CANADIAN ARL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES 25 Filled Positions; Average, Median, and Beginning Professional Salaries; and Average 31 Years of Professional Experience in Canadian ARL University Libraries, FY 1999-2000 26 32 Number and Average Salaries of Canadian ARL University Librarians by Position and Sex, FY 1999-2000 Number and Average Years of Experience of Canadian ARL University Librarians 27 33 by Position and Sex, FY 1999-2000 28 Number and Average Salaries of Canadian ARL University Librarians 34 by Years of Experience and Sex, FY 1999-2000 ARL UNIVERSITY MEDICAL LIBRARIES 29 35 Filled Positions; Average, Median, Beginning Professional Salaries; and Average Years of Professional Experience in ARL University Medical Libraries, FY 1999-2000 Beginning Professional Salaries in ARL University Medical Libraries; 30 36 Rank Order Table, FY 1999-2000 31 37 Median Professional Salaries in ARL University Medical Libraries; Rank Order Table, FY 1999-2000 32 Average Professional Salaries in ARL University Medical Libraries; 38 Rank Order Table, FY 1999-2000 Number and Average Salaries of ARL University Medical Librarians 33 39 by Position and Sex, FY 1999-2000 34 40 Number and Average Years of Experience of ARL University Medical Librarians by Position and Sex, FY 1999-2000 Number and Average Salaries of ARL University Medical Librarians 35 41 by Years of Experience and Sex, FY 1999-2000 ARL UNIVERSITY LAW LIBRARIES 36 42 Filled Positions; Average, Median, Beginning Professional Salaries; and Average Years of Experience in ARL University Law Libraries, FY 1999-2000 Beginning Professional Salaries in ARL University Law Libraries; 37 43 Rank Order Table, FY 1999-2000 Median Professional Salaries in ARL University Law Libraries; 38 44 Rank Order Table, FY 1999-2000 39 45 Average Professional Salaries in ARL University Law Libraries; Rank Order Table, FY 1999-2000 Number and Average Salaries of ARL University Law Librarians 40 46 by Position and Sex, FY 1999-2000 41 47 Number and Average Years of Experience of ARL University Law Librarians by Position and Sex, FY 1999-2000 42 48 Number and Average Salaries of ARL University Law Librarians by Years of Experience and Sex, FY 1999-2000

ARL Statistics and Measurement Program PUBLICATIONS AND SERVICES

http://www.arl.org/

ARL Academic Law and Medical Library Statistics

ISSN 1088-1093 • Back issues are available • Standing order offered

Yearly report of data for collections' size and growth, materials and operating expenditures, staffing, and public service activities in ARL university law and medical libraries. Includes comparisons to the larger research collections at each university.

ARL Preservation Statistics

ISSN 1050-7442 • Back issues are available • Standing order offered

Annual compilation of data on current levels of preservation efforts and reports on the key organizational, functional, and fiscal components comprising ARL preservation programs.

ARL Statistics

ISSN 0147-2135 • Back issues are available • Standing order offered

Annual compilation of data on collection size and growth, materials and operating expenditures, staffing, and library services. The most comprehensive resource for information on research library operations and trends.

Developing Indicators for Academic Library Performance: Ratios from the ARL Statistics ISSN 1084-9459 • Back issues are available • Standing order offered

Presents 30 selected ratios that describe changes in internal library operations, as well as resources per faculty and per student, for ARL university libraries over a two-year period.

User Surveys in Academic Libraries

This workshop presents the basic concepts and steps for conducting a user survey: defining objectives, sampling, measurement scales, logistics, data analysis, and report writing.

Electronic Publishing of Data Sets on the World Wide Web

This three-day workshop is designed for librarians, information professionals, and educators. It provides hands-on experience in developing interfaces for publishing and analyzing social, economic, and other numeric data sets on the WWW.

Customized Services

For any dataset produced by ARL, one can request comparative institutional data and ARL will perform the analysis and provide tables and reports in the format best suited to the need.

For more information on any of these products or services, please contact Martha Kyrillidou, Senior Program Officer for Statistics and Measurement, at 202-296-2296 or email at martha@arl.org.